

# Development Control Committee Minutes

**Monday 24 November 2008**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

D1	Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting held on 10 November 2008 .....	3670
D2	DA166/2007 – 116 Queen Street, Woollahra - Alterations & additions to accommodate new 3 <sup>rd</sup> level for offices -20/3/2007 .....	3670
D3	DA 592/2008 – 144 Fletcher Street, Woollahra – Alterations and additions to the existing dwelling – 16/9/08 .....	3671
D4	DA 780/2007 - 19 Cooper Street, Paddington – Section 82A Review of Refusal – 21/7/2008 - <b>(See Item R1)</b> .....	3700
D5	DA762/2007 – 1A Wolseley Crescent, Point Piper – Demolition of existing dwelling and the construction of a new dwelling, including swimming pool and landscape works – 21/11/07 .....	3700
D6	DA178/2008 – 61 Manning Road, Double Bay – Conversion of residence to childcare centre for 36 children & alterations & additions to building to facilitate the new use – 7/4/2008 - <b>(See Item R2)</b> .....	3735
D7	DA547/2005 Part 2 – 10 Henrietta Street, Double Bay – Section 96 Application – Proposed modification to rear roofline & addition of two upper floor rooms at rear – 12/9/2008 - <b>(See Item R3)</b> .....	3735
D8	DA470/2008 – 8 Court Road, Double Bay – Demolition of existing dwelling house & construction of new three-storey residential flat building – 29/7/2008 - <b>(See Item R4)</b> .....	3735
D9	DA140/2007 – 1 St Mervyns Avenue, Point Piper – Demolition of existing residential flat building & construction of a new 3 storey RFB comprising 3 units, underground parking swimming pool, landscaping & strata subdivision – 9/3/2007 .....	3736
D10	DA130/2008 - 156 Edgecliff Road, Woollahra – New three storey retail/commercial building with basement carparking – 14/3/2008 - <b>(See Item R5)</b> .....	3783
D11	Register of Current Land and Environment Court Appeals for Development Applications .....	3783
D12	ICAC Recommendations – 900.G .....	3784
R1	DA 780/2007 - 19 Cooper Street, Paddington – Section 82A Review of Refusal– 21/7/2008 .....	3784
R2	DA178/2008 – 61 Manning Road, Double Bay – Conversion of residence to childcare centre for 36 children & alterations & additions to building to facilitate the new use – 7/4/2008 .....	3807
R3	DA547/2005 Part 2 – 10 Henrietta Street, Double Bay – Section 96 Application – Proposed modification to rear roofline & addition of two upper floor rooms at rear – 12/9/2008 .....	3809
R4	DA470/2008 – 8 Court Road, Double Bay – Demolition of existing dwelling house & construction of new three-storey residential flat building – 29/7/2008 .....	3811
R5	DA130/2008 - 156 Edgecliff Road, Woollahra – New three storey retail/commercial building with basement carparking – 14/3/2008 .....	3812

# Development Control Committee Minutes

**Minutes of the Meeting held on  
Monday 24 November 2008 at 6.00pm**

Present: His Worship The Mayor, Councillor Andrew Petrie ex-officio (Items D2 & D6)  
Councillors Chris Howe (Chair)  
Sean Carmichael  
Lucienne Edelman  
Susan Jarnason  
David Shoebridge (Items D3 to D12)  
Susan Wynne  
Malcolm Young  
Toni Zeltzer

Staff: Allan Coker (Director – Planning & Development)  
Nick Economou (Team Leader)  
George Fotis (Team Leader)  
Patrick Robinson (Manager – Development Control)  
Simon Taylor (Senior Assessment Officer)  
Helen Tola (Acting Manager - Governance)  
David Waghorn (Team Leader)

Session One: 6.00pm to 8.12pm  
Session Two: 8.31pm to 1.12am

Also in Attendance: Councillor Anthony Boskovitz [Item D10]  
Councillor Peter Cavanagh [Item D6]  
Councillor Nicola Grieve [Items D5 to D12]  
Councillor Greg Medcraft [Item D6]

## Leave of Absence

Leave of Absence previously granted by Council: Nil.

Apologies: Nil.

---

## Late Correspondence

Late correspondence was submitted to the committee in relation to Items: D3, D4, D6, D7, D9 & D10

---

## Declarations of Interest

Nil.

---

**Note:** Item D2 (116 Queen Street, Woollahra) was considered after Item D5 (1A Wolseley Crescent, Point Piper).

---

**Items Decided by this Committee using its Delegated Authority (Items D1 to D12)**

---

**Item No:** D1 Delegated to Committee  
**Subject:** **Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting held on 10 November 2008**  
**Author:** Les Windle, Manager - Governance  
**File No:** See Council Minutes  
**Reason for Report:** The Minutes of the Meeting of Monday 10 November 2008 were previously circulated. In accordance with the guidelines for Committees' operations it is now necessary that those Minutes be formally taken as read and confirmed.

**(Zeltzer/Edelman)**

**Resolved:**

That the Minutes of the Development Control Committee Meeting of 10 November 2008 be taken as read and confirmed.

---

**D2 DA166/2007 – 116 Queen Street, Woollahra - Alterations & additions to accommodate new 3<sup>rd</sup> level for offices -20/3/2007**

**Note:** This Item was considered after Item D5 (1A Wolseley Crescent, Point Piper).

**(Wynne/Young)**

**Resolved:**

THAT the Committee resolve into "Closed Session" with the press and public excluded to consider a report containing legal advice about a current Land and Environment Court appeal, in accordance with the provisions of Section 10A(2)(g) of the Local Government Act 1993.

**Adopted**

**In Closed Session**

THAT the Confidential recommendation in relation to 116 Queen Street, Woollahra be adopted.

**(Wynne/Zeltzer)**

THAT the Committee resolved to move back into "Open Session".

**Adopted**

**In Open Session****(Young/Wynne)****Resolved:**

- A. THAT, pursuant to advice from its solicitors, Council enter into consent orders for Development Application No. 166/2007 at 116 Queen Street, Woollahra, subject to the following conditions:
- That the Draft Plan of Management be amended to limit the number of persons (including patrons, staff, entertainers etc) in the hotel to 460.
  - That the number of staff permitted on the outdoor deck on the uppermost level be limited to a maximum of four (4) at any one time.
  - That no alcohol is to be consumed on the outdoor deck on the uppermost level.
  - That approval is subject to compliance with the Plan of Management (as agreed).
- B. THAT in accordance with Council's policy of confidentiality, the confidential report and legal advice remain confidential for a period of six (6) months or until the conclusion of the appeal, which ever occurs last.

*Note: In accordance with section 375A of the Local Government Act a Division of votes is recorded on this planning matter.*

***For the Motion***

Councillor Howe  
 Councillor Edelman  
 Councillor Petrie  
 Councillor Wynne  
 Councillor Young  
 Councillor Zeltzer

***Against the Motion***

Councillor Carmichael  
 Councillor Jarnason  
 Councillor Shoebridge

***6/3***


---

**D3 DA 592/2008 – 144 Fletcher Street, Woollahra – Alterations and additions to the existing dwelling – 16/9/08**

**Note:** Late correspondence was tabled by Belinda Thomas Council's Assessment Officer, Katia & George Nides and M.N.Elias.

**Note:** Marianna Elias of Woollahra, objector, Laura Reid Town Planner on behalf of the owner, Stephen Davies Heritage Consultant on behalf of the owner, Gabrielle Gering, Architect on behalf of the owner, addressed the Committee.

**(Zeltzer/Wynne)**

**Resolved: Pursuant to Section 80(1) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979 |**

THAT the Council, as the consent authority, grant development consent to Development Application No. 592/2008 for alterations and additions to the existing dwelling on land at 144 Fletcher Street Woollahra, subject to the following conditions:

## **A. General Conditions**

### **A.1 Ancillary Aspect of the Development (s80A(2) of the Act)**

The owner must procure the repair, replacement or rebuilding of all road pavement, kerb, gutter, footway, footpaths adjoining the site or damaged as a result of work under this consent or as a consequence of work under this consent. Such work must be undertaken to Council's satisfaction in accordance with Council's "Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works" dated January 2003 unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the *owner's* expense.

**Note:** This condition does not affect the *principal contractor's* or any sub-contractors obligations to protect and preserve public infrastructure from damage or affect their liability for any damage that occurs.  
Standard Condition: A8

### **A.2 Conditions**

Consent is granted subject to the following conditions imposed pursuant to section 80 of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 ("the *Act*") and the provisions of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000 ("the *Regulation*") such conditions being reasonable and relevant to the development as assessed pursuant to section 79C of the *Act*.

Standard Condition: A1

### **A.3 Definitions**

Unless specified otherwise words have the same meaning as defined by the *Act*, the *Regulation* and the *Interpretation Act* 1987 as in force at the date of consent.

*Applicant* means the applicant for this Consent.

*Approved Plans* mean the plans endorsed by Council referenced by this consent as amended by conditions of this consent.

*AS* or *AS/NZS* means Australian Standard® or Australian/New Zealand Standard®, respectively, published by Standards Australia International Limited.

*BCA* means the Building Code of Australia as published by the Australian Building Codes Board as in force at the date of issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

*Council* means Woollahra Municipal Council

*Court* means the Land and Environment Court

*Local native plants* means species of native plant endemic to Sydney's eastern suburbs (see the brochure titled "Local Native Plants for Sydney's Eastern Suburbs published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils).

*Stormwater Drainage System* means all works, facilities and documentation relating to:

- a. The collection of stormwater,
- b. The retention of stormwater,
- c. The reuse of stormwater,
- d. The detention of stormwater,
- e. The controlled release of stormwater; and
- f. Connections to easements and public stormwater systems.

*Owner* means the owner of the *site* and successors in title to the *site*.

*Owner Builder* has the same meaning as in the *Home Building Act 1989*.

*PCA* means the *Principal Certifying Authority* under the *Act*.

*Principal Contractor* has the same meaning as in the *Act* or where a *principal contractor* has not been appointed by the *owner* of the land being developed *Principal Contractor* means the *owner* of the land being developed.

*Professional Engineer* has the same meaning as in the *BCA*.

*Public Place* has the same meaning as in the *Local Government Act 1993*.

*Road* has the same mean as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

*SEE* means the final version of the Statement of Environmental Effects lodged by the *Applicant*.

*Site* means the land being developed subject to this consent.

*WLEP 1995* means *Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 1995*

*Work* for the purposes of this consent means:

- a. the use of land in connection with development,
- b. the subdivision of land,
- c. the erection of a building,
- d. the carrying out of any work,
- e. the use of any site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- f. the storage of waste, materials, site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- g. the demolition of a building,
- h. the piling, piercing, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing or excavation of land,
- i. the delivery to or removal from the *site* of any machine, article, material, or thing, or
- j. the occupation of the *site* by any person unless authorised by an *occupation certificate*.

**Note: Interpretation of Conditions** - Where there is any need to obtain an interpretation of the intent of any condition this must be done in writing to Council and confirmed in writing by Council.

Standard Condition: A2

#### A.4 Approved Plans and supporting documents

Those with the benefit of this consent must carry out all work and maintain the use and works in accordance with the plans and supporting documents listed below as submitted by the Applicant and to which is affixed a Council stamp "Approved DA Plans" **unless modified by any following condition**. Where the plans relate to alterations or additions only those works shown in colour or highlighted are approved.

Reference	Description	Author/Drawn	Date(s)
DA03, DA04, DA05, DA06 DA07, DA08, DA09, DA10	Architectural Plans	Gabrielle Gering Architecture	2 September 2008
A29001	BASIX Certificate	Department of Planning	19 February 2008

**Note:** Warning to Accredited Certifiers – You should always insist on sighting the original Council stamped approved plans. You should not rely solely upon the plan reference numbers in this condition. Should the applicant not be able to provide you with the original copy Council will provide you with access to its files so you may review our original copy of the approved plan.

**Note:** These plans and supporting documentation may be subject to conditions imposed under section 80A(1)(g) of the *Act* modifying or amending the development (refer to conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.)  
Standard Condition: A5

#### B. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the demolition of any building or construction

##### B.1 Construction Certificate required prior to any demolition

Where demolition is associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to an existing building the demolition of any part of a building is "commencement of erection of building" pursuant to section 81A(2) of the *Act*. In such circumstance all conditions in Part C and Part D of this consent must be satisfied prior to any demolition work. This includes, but is not limited to, the issue of a Construction Certificate, appointment of a PCA and Notice of Commencement under the *Act*.

**Note:** See *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125.  
Standard Condition: B1

#### C. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any construction certificate

##### C.1 Modification of details of the development (s80A(1)(g) of the Act)

The *approved plans* must be amended and the *Construction Certificate* plans and specification, required to be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* pursuant to clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must detail:

- a. The garage entrance is to be widened to a min of 5.4m.
- b. The existing vehicle crossing is to be fully removed and a new vehicle crossing is to be constructed in accordance with Council's standard drawing RF2. The crossing is to be 5.5m wide.
- c. The storage loft in the garage shall be deleted.

**Note:** This condition is imposed as the loft is uncharacteristic of the streetscape and is visible from the public domain.



**Note:** The effect of this condition is that it requires design changes and/or further information to be provided with the *Construction Certificate* drawings and specifications to address specific issues identified during assessment under section 79C of the *Act*.

**Note:** Clause 146 of the *Regulation* prohibits the issue of any *Construction Certificate* subject to this condition unless the *Certifying Authority* is satisfied that the condition has been complied with.

**Note:** Clause 145 of the *Regulation* prohibits the issue of any *Construction Certificate* that is inconsistent with this consent.  
Standard Condition: C4

**C.2 Payment of Security, Levies and Fees (S80A(6) & S94 of the Act, Section 608 of the Local Government Act 1993)**

The person(s) with the benefit of this consent must pay the following long service levy, security, development levy, and fees prior to the issue of any *construction certificate*, *subdivision certificate* or *occupation certificate*, as will apply.

The *certifying authority* must not issue any *Part 4A Certificate* until provided with the original receipt(s) for the payment of all of the following levy, security, contributions, and fees. Specifically

- a. prior to the issue of a *construction certificate*, where a construction certificate is required; or
- b. prior to the issue of a *subdivision certificate*, where only a subdivision certificate is required; or
- c. prior to the issue of an *occupation certificate* in any other instance.

Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code
<b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986			
<b>Long Service Levy</b> Use Calculator: <a href="http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/levy_information/?levy_information/levy_calculator.stm">http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/levy_information/?levy_information/levy_calculator.stm</a>	Contact LSL Corporation or use their online calculator	No	
<b>SECURITY</b> under section 80A(6) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979			
<b>Property Damage Security Deposit -</b> Making good any damage caused to any property of the <i>Council</i> as a consequence of the doing of anything to which the consent relates.	\$8000	No	T115
<b>DEVELOPMENT LEVY</b> under Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005 This plan may be inspected at Woollahra Council or downloaded from our website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> .			
Development Levy (S94A)	\$3000+ Index Amount	Yes, quarterly	T96
<b>INSPECTION FEES</b> under section 608 of the Local Government Act 1993			
Public Road and Footpath Infrastructure Inspection Fee	\$375	No	T45
Security Administration Fee	\$175	No	T16
<b>TOTAL SECURITY, CONTRIBUTIONS, LEVIES AND FEES</b>	\$11500 <b>Plus any relevant indexed amounts and long service levy</b>		

## **Building & Construction Industry Long Service Payment**

The Long Service Levy under Section 34 of the *Building & Construction Industry Long Service Payment Act*, 1986, must be paid and proof of payment provided to the *Certifying Authority* prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** The Levy can be paid directly to the Long Services Payments Corporation or to Council. Further information can be obtained from the Long Service Payments Corporation's website <http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/> or by telephoning the Long Service Payments Corporation on 13 14 41.

### **How must the payments be made?**

Payments must be made by:

- a. Cash deposit with Council,
- b. Credit card payment with Council, or
- c. Bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.

The payment of a security may be made by a bank guarantee where:

- a. the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution;
- b. the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first;
- c. the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent; and
- d. the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

### **How will the section 94A levy be indexed?**

To ensure that the value the development levy is not eroded over time by increases in costs, the proposed cost of carrying out development (from which the development levy is calculated) will be indexed either annually or quarterly (see table above). Clause 3.13 of the Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005 sets out the formula and index to be used in adjusting the s.94A levy.

### **Do you need HELP indexing the levy?**

Please contact our customer service officers. Failure to correctly calculate the adjusted the development levy will delay the issue of any Part 4A Certificate and could void any Part 4A Certificate (construction certificate, subdivision certificate, or occupation certificate).

### **Deferred periodic payment of section 94A levy under the Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005**

Where the applicant makes a written request supported by reasons for payment of the section 94A levy other than as required by clause 3.9, the Council may accept deferred or periodic payment. The decision to accept a deferred or periodic payment is at the sole discretion of the Council, which will consider:

- a. the reasons given;
- b. whether any prejudice will be caused to the community deriving benefit from the public facilities;
- c. whether any prejudice will be caused to the efficacy and operation of this plan; and
- d. whether the provision of public facilities in accordance with the adopted works schedule will be adversely affected.

Council may, as a condition of accepting deferred or periodic payment, require the provision of a bank guarantee where:

- a. the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution;

- b. the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first;
- c. the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent; and
- d. the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

Any deferred or outstanding component of the section 94A levy will be adjusted in accordance with clause 3.13 of the plan. The applicant will be required to pay any charges associated with establishing or operating the bank guarantee. Council will not cancel the bank guarantee until the outstanding contribution as indexed and any accrued charges are paid.

Standard Condition: C5

### C.3 Road and Public Domain Works – Council approval required

This development consent does NOT give approval to works or structures over, on or under public roads or footpaths excluding minor works subject to separate Road Opening Permit.

Detailed plans and specifications of all works (including but not limited to structures, road works, driveway crossings, footpaths and stormwater drainage) within existing roads, must be submitted to and approved by *Council* under the *Roads Act 1993*, before the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

Specific works include:

- The existing vehicle crossing is to be fully removed.
- A full width vehicular crossing having a width of 5.5m in accordance with Council's standard drawing RF2.
- A design longitudinal surface profile for the proposed driveway must be submitted for assessment. The driveway profile is to start from the road centreline and be along the worst case edge of the proposed driveway. Gradients and transitions must be in accordance with Clause 2.5.3, 2.6 of AS 2890.1 – 2004, Part 1 – Off-street car parking. The driveway profile submitted to Council must be to (1:25) scale (for template checking purposes) and contain all relevant details: reduced levels, proposed grades and distances

Access levels and grades to and within the development must match access levels and grades within the road approved under the *Roads Act 1993*.

All public domain works must comply with Council's "*Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works*" dated January 2003 unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions. This specification can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

**Note:** To ensure that this work is completed to Council's satisfaction, this consent by separate condition, may impose one or more Infrastructure Works Bonds.

**Note:** *Road* has the same meaning as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

**Note:** The intent of this condition is that the design of the road, footpaths, driveway crossings and public stormwater drainage works must be detailed and approved prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*. Changes in levels may arise from the detailed design of buildings, road, footpath, driveway crossing grades and stormwater. Changes required under *Road Act 1993* approvals may necessitate design and levels changes under this consent. This may in turn require the applicant to seek to amend this consent.

Standard Condition: C13

#### C.4 Soil and Water Management Plan – Submission & Approval

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must submit to the *Certifying Authority* a soil and water management plan complying with:

- a. “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- b. “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition” (*The Blue Book*).

Where there is any conflict *The Blue Book* takes precedence. The *Certifying Authority* must be satisfied that the soil and water management plan complies with the publications above prior to issuing any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to eliminate potential water pollution and dust nuisance.

**Note:** The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia <http://www.austieca.com.au/> lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where erosion and sedimentation plans are required for larger projects it is recommended that expert consultants produce these plans.

**Note:** The “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” publications can be down loaded free of charge from <http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au/> .

**Note:** Pursuant to clause 161(1)(a)(5) of the *Regulation an Accredited Certifier* may satisfied as to this matter.  
Standard Condition: C25

#### C.5 Professional Engineering Details

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must include detailed *professional engineering* plans and/or specifications for all structural, electrical, hydraulic, hydro-geological, geotechnical, mechanical and civil work complying with this consent, approved plans, the statement of environmental effects and supporting documentation.

Detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications must be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* with the application for any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** This does not affect the right of the developer to seek staged Construction Certificates  
Standard Condition: C36

#### C.6 Bicycle, Car and Commercial Parking Details

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must include detailed plans and specifications for all bicycle, car and commercial vehicle parking in compliance with AS2890.3:1993 *Parking Facilities - Bicycle Parking Facilities*, AS/NZS 2890.1:2004 : *Parking Facilities - Off-Street Car Parking* and AS 2890.2:2002 – *Off-Street Parking: Commercial Vehicle Facilities* respectively. The driveway levels on Australia Lane are to be amended as follows:

- The existing footpath level and grade at the street alignment of the property must be maintained.
- The internal garage floor slab is to be adjusted on private property to match the existing street alignment levels.

- Any adjustments required between the garage slab and the street levels are to be carried out internally on private property. The driveway levels are to comply with AS2890.1 and Council's Standard Drawing RF2.
- In order to assist access the garage the entrance is to be widened to a minimum of 5.4m

Access levels and grades must comply with access levels and grade required by Council under the *Roads Act* 1993. The existing footpath crossing grades and footpath levels at the road boundary must be maintained unless varied by an approval under the *Roads Act* 1993.

Revised plans are to be submitted and approved by Council with driveway application. An "Application to carry out works in a public road" available from Council's website <http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au>. must be completed with plans/sections complying with the above and submitted to Council's Customer Service Centre and approved by Council prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate. For any technical enquiries regarding alteration to existing footpath levels, alignments or inspections, please contact Council's Works Supervisor on 9391 7982.

The *Certifying Authority* has no discretion to reduce or increase the number or area of car parking or commercial parking spaces required to be provided and maintained by this consent.  
Standard Condition: C45

### **C.7 Stormwater management plan (Clause 25(2) WLEP 1995)**

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must include a *Stormwater Management Plan* for the site.

The *Stormwater Management Plan* must detail:

- a) general design in accordance with Stormwater disposal concept plan prepared by GNG Design, no dated, Dwg No. 07.064-SMCP revision A other than amended by this and other conditions;
- b) the discharge of stormwater to the existing system;
- c) compliance the objectives and performance requirements of the BCA;
- d) any rainwater tank required by BASIX commitments including their overflow connection to the *Stormwater Drainage System*, and
- e) general compliance with the Council's draft Development Control Plan Stormwater Drainage Management (draft version 1.1 public exhibition copy dated 14/12/2006)

The *Stormwater Management Plan* must include the following specific requirements:

#### **Layout plan**

A detailed drainage plan at a scale of 1:100 based on drainage calculations prepared in accordance with the Institute of Engineers Australia publication, *Australian Rainfall and Run-off*, 1987 edition or most current version thereof.

It must include:

- All pipe layouts, dimensions, grades, lengths and material specification,
- All invert levels reduced to Australian Height Datum (AHD),
- Location and dimensions of all drainage pits,
- Point and method of connection to Councils drainage infrastructure.

Subsoil Drainage - Subsoil drainage details, clean out points, discharge point.

**Note:** This Condition is imposed to ensure that site stormwater is disposed of in a controlled and sustainable manner.

### **C.8 Structural Adequacy of Existing Supporting Structures**

A certificate from a *professional engineer* (Structural Engineer), certifying the adequacy of the existing supporting structure to support the additional loads proposed to be imposed by the development, must be submitted with the *Construction Certificate* application.

**Note:** This condition is imposed to ensure that the existing structure structural is able to support the additional loads proposed.  
Standard Condition: C35

### **C.9 BASIX commitments**

The *applicant* must submit to the *Certifying Authority* *BASIX Certificate* No. A29001 with any application for a *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** Where there is any proposed change in the BASIX commitments the applicant must submit of a new *BASIX Certificate* to the *Certifying Authority* and Council. If any proposed change in the BASIX commitments are inconsistent with development consent (See: Clauses 145 and 146 of the *Regulation*) the applicant will be required to submit an amended development application to *Council* pursuant to section 96 of the Act.

All commitments in the *BASIX Certificate* must be shown on the *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** Clause 145(1)(a1) of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Regulation 2000* provides: "A certifying authority must not issue a construction certificate for building work unless it is satisfied of the following matters: (a1) that the plans and specifications for the building include such matters as each relevant BASIX certificate requires,"  
Standard Condition: C7

## **D. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the commencement of any development work**

### **D.1 Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation**

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must install and maintain water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls in accordance with:

- a. The *Soil and Water Management Plan* if required under this consent;
- b. “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- c. “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition” (‘The Blue Book’).

Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.

**Note:** The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia (<http://www.austieca.com.au/>) lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where Soil and Water Management Plan is required for larger projects it is recommended that this be produced by a member of the International Erosion Control Association – Australasia.

**Note:** The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publications can be downloaded free of charge from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

**Note:** A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* **without any further warning**. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.

**Note:** Section 257 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution” **Warning**, irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being developed.  
Standard Condition: D14

## D.2 Compliance with Building Code of Australia and insurance requirements under the Home Building Act 1989

For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Act, the following conditions are prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:

- a. that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,
- b. in the case of residential building work for which *the Home Building Act 1989* requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.

This condition does not apply:

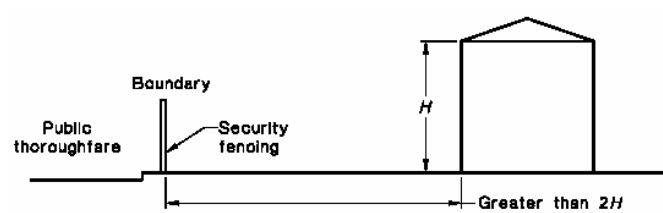
- a. to the extent to which an exemption is in force under clause 187 or 188, subject to the terms of any condition or requirement referred to in clause 187 (6) or 188 (4), or
- b. to the erection of a temporary building.

In this condition, a reference to the *BCA* is a reference to that code as in force on the date the application for the relevant construction certificate is made.

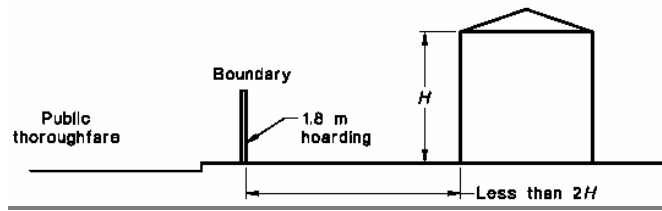
**Note:** This condition must be satisfied prior to commencement of any work in relation to the contract of insurance under the Home Building Act 1989. This condition also has effect during the carrying out of all building work with respect to compliance with the Building Code of Australia.  
Standard Condition: D1

## D.3 Security Fencing, Hoarding and Overhead Protection

Security fencing must be provided around the perimeter of the development site, including any additional precautionary measures taken to prevent unauthorised entry to the site at all times during the demolition, excavation and construction period. Security fencing must be the equivalent 1.8m high chain wire as specified in AS 1725.



Where the development site adjoins a public thoroughfare, the common boundary between them must be fenced for its full length with a hoarding, unless the least horizontal distance between the common boundary and the nearest parts of the structure is greater than twice the height of the structure. The hoarding must be constructed of solid materials (chain wire or the like is not acceptable) to a height of not less than 1.8 m adjacent to the thoroughfare.

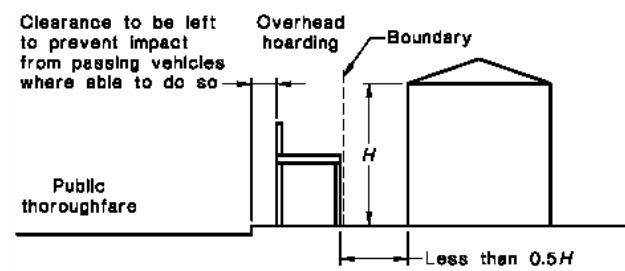


Where a development site adjoins a public thoroughfare with a footpath alongside the common boundary then, in addition to the hoarding required above, the footpath must be covered by an *overhead protective structure* and the facing facade protected by heavy-duty scaffolding, unless either

- a. the vertical height above footpath level of the structure being demolished is less than 4.0 m; or
- b. the least horizontal distance between footpath and the nearest part of the structure is greater than half the height of the structure.

The overhead structure must consist of a horizontal platform of solid construction and vertical supports, and the platform must

- a. extend from the common boundary to 200mm from the edge of the carriageway for the full length of the boundary;
- b. have a clear height above the footpath of not less than 2.1 m; terminate 200mm from the edge of the carriageway (clearance to be left to prevent impact from passing vehicles) with a continuous solid upstand projecting not less than 0.5 m above the platform surface; and
- c. together with its supports, be designed for a uniformly distributed live load of not less than 7 kPa.



The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must pay all fees associated with the application and occupation and use of the road (footway) for required hoarding or overhead protection.

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that Overhead Protective Structures are installed and maintained in accordance with WorkCover NSW Code of Practice - Overhead Protective Structures, gazetted 16 December 1994, as commenced 20 March 1995.



This can be downloaded from:

<http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au/Publications/LawAndPolicy/CodesofPractice/ohheadprotstr ucts.htm>.

Security fencing, hoarding and overhead protective structure must not obstruct access to utilities services including but not limited to man holes, pits, stop valves, fire hydrants or the like.

**Note:** The *principal contractor* or *owner* must allow not less than two (2) weeks from the date of making a hoarding application for determination. Any approval for a hoarding or overhead protection under the *Roads Act 1993* will be subject to its own conditions and fees.  
Standard Condition: D11

#### D.4 Site Signs

The *Principal Contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that the sign required by clauses 98A and 227A of the *Regulation* is erected and maintained at all times.

“Erection of signs

1. For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the *Act*, the requirements of subclauses (2) and (3) are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any building work, subdivision work or demolition work.
2. A sign must be erected in a prominent position on any site on which building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out:
  - a. showing the name, address and telephone number of the principal certifying authority for the work, and
  - b. showing the name of the principal contractor (if any) for any building work and a telephone number on which that person may be contacted outside working hours, and
  - c. stating that unauthorised entry to the work site is prohibited.
3. Any such sign is to be maintained while the building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out, but must be removed when the work has been completed.
4. This clause does not apply in relation to building work, subdivision work or demolition work that is carried out inside an existing building that does not affect the external walls of the building.
5. This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 116G of the *Act*, to comply with the technical provisions of the State’s building laws.”

**Note:** *PCA* and *principal contractors* must also ensure that signs required by this clause are erected and maintained (see clause 227A which imposes a penalty exceeding \$1,000).

**Note:** If *Council* is appointed as the *PCA* it will provide the sign to the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* who must ensure that the sign is erected and maintained as required by Clause 98A of the *Regulation*.  
Standard Condition: D12

#### D.5 Toilet Facilities

Toilet facilities are to be provided, at or in the vicinity of the work site on which work involved in the erection or demolition of a building is being carried out, at the rate of one toilet for every 20 persons or part of 20 persons employed at the site.

Each toilet provided:

- a. must be a standard flushing toilet, and
- b. must be connected to a public sewer, or

- c. if connection to a public sewer is not practicable, to an accredited sewage management facility approved by the council, or
- d. if connection to a public sewer or an accredited sewage management facility is not practicable, to some other sewage management facility approved by the council.

The provision of toilet facilities in accordance with this condition must be completed before any other work is commenced.

In this condition:

**accredited sewage management facility** means a sewage management facility to which Division 4A of Part 3 of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993* applies, being a sewage management facility that is installed or constructed to a design or plan the subject of a certificate of accreditation referred to in clause 95B of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**approved by the council** means the subject of an approval in force under Division 1 of Part 3 of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**public sewer** has the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**sewage management facility** has the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**Note:** This condition does not set aside the requirement to comply with Workcover NSW requirements.  
Standard Condition: D13

#### **D.6 Building - Construction Certificate, Appointment of Principal Certifying Authority, Appointment of Principal Contractor and Notice of Commencement (s81A(2) of the Act)**

The erection of the building in accordance with this development consent must not be commenced until:

- a. a construction certificate for the building work has been issued by the consent authority, the council (if the council is not the consent authority) or an accredited Certifier, and
- b. the person having the benefit of the development consent has:
  - i. appointed a principal certifying authority for the building work, and
  - ii. notified the principal certifying authority that the person will carry out the building work as an owner-builder, if that is the case, and
- b1. the principal certifying authority has, no later than 2 days before the building work commences:
  - i. notified the consent authority and the council (if the council is not the consent authority) of his or her appointment, and
  - ii. notified the person having the benefit of the development consent of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
- b2. the person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an owner-builder, has:
  - i. appointed a principal contractor for the building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence if any residential building work is involved, and

- ii. notified the principal certifying authority of any such appointment, and
- iii. unless that person is the principal contractor, notified the principal contractor of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
- iv. given at least 2 days' notice to the council of the person's intention to commence the erection of the building.

**Note:** *building* has the same meaning as in section 4 of the *Act* and includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure.

**Note:** *new building* has the same meaning as in section 109H of the *Act* and includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.

**Note:** The commencement of demolition works associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building is considered to be the commencement of building work requiring compliance with section 82A(2) of the *Act* (including the need for a *Construction Certificate*) prior to any demolition work. See: *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125.

**Note:** *Construction Certificate* Application, *PCA Service Agreement* and *Notice of Commencement* forms can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

**Note:** It is an offence for any person to carry out the erection of a *building* in breach of this condition and in breach of section 81A(2) of the *Act*.  
Standard Condition: D15

#### **D.7 Notification of Home Building Act 1989 requirements**

- a. For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the *Act*, the requirements of this condition are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any residential building work within the meaning of the Home Building Act 1989.
- b. Residential building work within the meaning of the Home Building Act 1989 must not be carried out unless the principal certifying authority for the development to which the work relates (not being the council) has given the council written notice of the following information:
  - i. in the case of work for which a *principal contractor* is required to be appointed:
    - the name and licence number of the principal contractor, and
    - the name of the insurer by which the work is insured under Part 6 of that *Act*,
  - ii. in the case of work to be done by an owner-builder:
    - the name of the owner-builder, and
    - if the owner-builder is required to hold an owner-builder permit under that *Act*, the number of the owner-builder permit.
- c. If arrangements for doing the residential building work are changed while the work is in progress so that the information notified under subclause (2) becomes out of date, further work must not be carried out unless the principal certifying authority for the development to which the work relates (not being the council) has given the council written notice of the updated information.
- d. This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 116G of the *Act*, to comply with the technical provisions of the State's building laws.

Standard Condition: D17

## D.8 Establishment of boundary location, building location and datum

Prior to the commencement of any work the principal contractor or owner builder must ensure that a surveyor registered under the *Surveying Act 2002* sets out:

- a. the boundaries of the *site* by permanent marks (including permanent recovery points);
- b. the location and level of foundation excavations, footings, walls and slabs by permanent marks, pegs or profiles relative to the boundaries of the land and relative to Australian Height Datum (“AHD”) in compliance with the approved plans;
- c. establishes a permanent datum point (bench mark) within the boundaries of the *site* relative to AHD; and
- d. provides a copy of a survey report by the registered surveyor detailing, the title boundaries, pegs/profiles, recovery points and bench mark locations as established pursuant to this condition to the PCA.

**Note:** Where the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* notes any discrepancy between the approved development consent and the *Construction Certificate*, especially in relation to the height, location or external configuration of the building (but not limited to these issues) the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* should not proceed until satisfied that the variations as shown are consistent with the consent. Failure to do so may result in a breach of development consent.

**Note:** On larger developments, or where boundary redefinition is required, the placement of new State Survey Marks as permanent marks should be considered by the registered surveyor.  
Standard Condition: D18

## D.9 Adjoining buildings founded on loose foundation materials

The *principal contractor* must ensure that a *professional engineer* determines the possibility of any adjoining buildings founded on loose foundation materials being affected by piling, piers or excavation. The *professional engineer* (geotechnical consultant) must assess the requirements for underpinning any adjoining or adjacent buildings founded on such soil on a case by case basis and the *principal contractor* must comply with any reasonable direction of the *professional engineer*.

**Note:** A failure by contractors to adequately assess and seek professional engineering (geotechnical) advice to ensure that appropriate underpinning and support to adjoining land is maintained prior to commencement may result in damage to adjoining land and buildings. Such contractors are likely to be held responsible for any damages arising from the removal of any support to supported land as defined by section 177 of the *Conveyancing Act 1919*.  
Standard Condition: D6

## E. Conditions which must be satisfied during any development work

### E.1 Maintenance of Vehicular and Pedestrian Safety and Access

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* and any other person acting with the benefit of this consent must:

- a. Not erect or maintain any gate or fence swing out or encroaching upon the road or the footway.
- b. Not use the road or footway for the storage of any article, material, matter, waste or thing.
- c. Not use the road or footway for any *work*.
- d. Keep the road and footway in good repair free of any trip hazard or obstruction.

- e. Not stand any plant and equipment upon the road or footway.

This condition does not apply to the extent that a permit or approval exists under the section 73 of the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999*, section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* or section 94 of the *Local Government Act 1993* except that at all time compliance is required with:

- a. Australian Standard AS 1742 (Set) Manual of uniform traffic control devices and all relevant parts of this set of standards.  
b. Australian Road Rules to the extent they are adopted under the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) (Road Rules) Regulation 1999*.

**Note:** Section 73 of the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999* allows the Police to close any road or road related area to traffic during any temporary obstruction or danger to traffic or for any temporary purpose. Any road closure requires Police approval.

**Note:** Section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* provides that a person must not:

- (a) erect a structure or carry out a work in, on or over a public road, or  
(b) dig up or disturb the surface of a public road, or  
(c) remove or interfere with a structure, work or tree on a public road, or  
(d) pump water into a public road from any land adjoining the road, or  
(e) connect a road (whether public or private) to a classified road, otherwise than with the consent of the appropriate roads authority.

**Note:** Section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* provides that a person may carry out certain activities only with the prior approval of the council including:

Part C Management of Waste:

- “1. For fee or reward, transport waste over or under a public place  
2. Place waste in a public place  
3. Place a waste storage container in a public place.”

Part E Public roads:

- “1. Swing or hoist goods across or over any part of a public road by means of a lift, hoist or tackle projecting over the footway  
2. Expose or allow to be exposed (whether for sale or otherwise) any article in or on or so as to overhang any part of the road or outside a shop window or doorway abutting the road, or hang an article beneath an awning over the road.”

Any work in, on or over the Road or Footway requires *Council* Approval and in the case of classified roads the NSW Roads and Traffic Authority. Road includes that portion of the road uses as a footway.  
Standard Condition: E7

## E.2 Maintenance of Environmental Controls

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that the following monitoring, measures and controls are maintained:

- a) Erosion and sediment controls,  
b) Dust controls,  
c) Dewatering discharges,  
d) Noise controls;  
e) Vibration monitoring and controls;  
f) Ablutions;

**Note 1:** See [http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/small\\_business/builders.htm](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/small_business/builders.htm) for additional information.  
Standard Condition: E11

### E.3 Erosion and Sediment Controls – Maintenance

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must maintain water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls in accordance with:

- a) The Soil and Water Management Plan required under this consent;
- b) “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- c) “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition (“*The Blue Book*”).

Where there is any conflict *The Blue Book* takes precedence.



**Note 1:** A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.

**Note 2:** Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”. **Warning**, irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of the occupation of the land being developed whether or not they actually cause the pollution.  
Standard Condition: E15

### E.4 Disposal of site water during construction

The principal contractor or owner builder must ensure:

- a) Prior to pumping any water into the road or public stormwater system that approval is obtained from *Council* under section 138(1)(d) of the *Roads Act* 1993;
- b) That *water pollution*, as defined by the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act* 1997, does not occur as the result of the discharge to the road, public stormwater system or other place or any site water;
- c) That stormwater from any roof or other impervious areas is linked, via temporary downpipes and stormwater pipes, to a Council approved stormwater disposal system immediately upon completion of the roof installation or work creating other impervious areas.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that adjoining and neighbouring land is not adversely affected by unreasonable overland flows of stormwater and that site water does not concentrate water such that they cause erosion and water pollution.  
Standard Condition: E17

### **E.5 Compliance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works Road works and work within the Road and Footway**

All work carried out on assets which are under Council ownership or will revert to the ownership, care, control or management of Council in connection with the *development* to which this consent relates must comply with Council's *Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works* dated January 2003.

The *owner, principal contractor or owner builder* must meet all costs associated with such works.

This condition does not set aside the need to obtain relevant approvals under the *Roads Act 1993* or *Local Government Act 1993* for works within Roads and other public places.

**Note:** A copy of Council's "*Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works*" can be downloaded free of charge from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)  
Standard Condition: E24

### **E.6 Compliance with Building Code of Australia and insurance requirements under the Home Building Act 1989**

For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Act, the following condition is prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:

- a. that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,
- b. in the case of residential building work for which the Home Building Act 1989 requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.

This condition does not apply:

- a. to the extent to which an exemption is in force under clause 187 or 188, subject to the terms of any condition or requirement referred to in clause 187 (6) or 188 (4) of the Regulation, or
- b. to the erection of a temporary building.

In this clause, a reference to the BCA is a reference to that Code as in force on the date the application for the relevant construction certificate is made.

Standard Condition: E1

### **E.7 Compliance with Australian Standard for Demolition**

Demolition of buildings and structures must comply with Australian Standard AS 2601—1991: The Demolition of Structures, published by Standards Australia, and as in force at 1 July 1993.

Standard Condition: E2

## E.8 Requirement to notify about new evidence

Any new information which comes to light during remediation, demolition or construction works which has the potential to alter previous conclusions about site contamination, heritage significance, threatened species or other relevant matters must be immediately notified to Council and the Principal Certifying Authority.

Standard Condition: E4

## E.9 Critical Stage Inspections

Critical stage inspections must be called for by the *principal contractor or owner builder* as required by the PCA, any PCA service agreement, the *Act* and the *Regulation*.

Work must not proceed beyond each critical stage until the PCA is satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent, the Construction Certificate(s) and the *Act*. *critical stage inspections* means the inspections prescribed by the *Regulations* for the purposes of section 109E(3)(d) of the *Act* or as required by the PCA and any PCA Service Agreement.

**Note:** The PCA may require inspections beyond mandatory critical stage inspections in order that the PCA be satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent.

**Note:** The PCA may, in addition to inspections, require the submission of *Compliance Certificates*, survey reports or evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the BCA in relation to any matter relevant to the development.

Standard Condition: E5

## E.10 Hours of Work –Amenity of the neighbourhood

- a. No *work* must take place on any Sunday or public holiday,
- b. No *work* must take place before 7am or after 5pm any weekday,
- c. No *work* must take place before 7am or after 1pm any Saturday, and
- d. No piling, piercing, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing, jack hammering or bulk excavation of land or loading of material to or from trucks must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday.
- e. No rock excavation being cutting, boring, drilling, breaking, sawing, jack hammering or bulk excavation of rock, must occur without a 15 minute break every hour.

This condition has been imposed to mitigate the impact of work upon the amenity of the neighbourhood. Impact of work includes, but is not limited to, noise, vibration, dust, odour, traffic and parking impacts.

**Note:** The use of noise and vibration generating plant and equipment and vehicular traffic, including trucks in particular, significantly degrade the amenity of neighbourhoods and more onerous restrictions apply to these activities. This more invasive work generally occurs during the foundation and bulk excavation stages of development. If you are in doubt as to whether or not a particular activity is considered to be subject to the more onerous requirement (9am to 4pm weekdays and 9am to 1pm Saturdays) please consult with Council.

**Note:** Each and every breach of this condition by any person may be subject to separate penalty infringement notice or prosecution.

**Note:** The delivery and removal of plant, equipment and machinery associated with wide loads subject to RTA and Police restrictions on their movement out side the approved hours of work will be considered on a case by case basis.



**Note:** Compliance with these hours of work does not affect the rights of any person to seek a remedy to offensive noise as defined by the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*, the *Protection of the Environment Operations (Noise Control) Regulation 2000*.

**Note:** EPA Guidelines can be down loaded from <http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm> .

**Note:** see [http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/resources/ci\\_build\\_sheet7.pdf](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/resources/ci_build_sheet7.pdf)  
Standard Condition: E6

### E.11 Support of adjoining land and buildings

A person must not to do anything on or in relation to the *site* (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other land (the supported land) or building (the supported building).

For the purposes of this condition, supporting land includes the natural surface of the site, the subsoil of the site, any water beneath the site, and any part of the site that has been reclaimed.

**Note:** This condition does not authorise any trespass or encroachment upon any adjoining or supported land or building whether private or public. Where any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary or permanent) or the like is considered necessary upon any adjoining or supported land by any person the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must obtain:

- a) the consent of the owners of such adjoining or supported land to trespass or encroach, or
- b) an access order under the Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000, or
- c) an easement under section 88K of the *Conveyancing Act 1919*, or
- d) an easement under section 40 of the *Land & Environment Court Act 1979* as appropriate.

**Note:** Section 177 of the *Conveyancing Act 1919* creates a statutory duty of care in relation to support of land. Accordingly, a person has a duty of care not to do anything on or in relation to land being developed (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other adjoining land (the supported land).

**Note:** Clause 20 of the *Roads (General) Regulation 2000* prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: “**Excavations adjacent to road** - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road.” Separate approval is required under the Roads Act 1993 for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.

**Note:** The encroachment of work or the like is a civil matter of trespass or encroachment and Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments except in relation to encroachments upon any road, public place, crown land under Council’s care control or management, or any community or operational land as defined by the *Local Government Act 1993*.  
Standard Condition: E13

### E.12 Placement and use of Skip Bins

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that all waste storage containers, including but not limited to skip bins, must be stored within the site unless:

- a) Activity Approval has been issued by Council under section 94 of the *Local Government Act 1993* to place the waste storage container in a public place, and
- b) Where located on the road it is located only in a positions where a vehicle may lawfully park in accordance with the Australian Road Rules to the extent they are adopted under the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) (Road Rules) Regulation 1999*.

**Note:** Waste storage containers must not be located on the footpath without a site specific activity approval. Where such site specific activity approval is granted a 1.5m wide clear path of travel is maintained free of any trip hazards.  
Standard Condition: E21

### **E.13 Dust Mitigation**

Dust mitigation must be implemented in accordance with “*Dust Control - Do it right on site*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils.

This generally requires:

- a) Dust screens to all hoardings and site fences.
- b) All stockpiles or loose materials to be covered when not being used.
- c) All equipment, where capable, being fitted with dust catchers.
- d) All loose materials being placed bags before placing into waste or skip bins.
- e) All waste and skip bins being kept covered when not being filled or emptied.
- f) The surface of excavation work being kept wet to minimise dust.
- g) Landscaping incorporating trees, dense shrubs and grass being implemented as soon as practically possible to minimise dust.

**Note:** “*Dust Control - Do it right on site*” can be down loaded free of charge from Council’s web site [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or obtained from Council’s office.

**Note:** Special precautions must be taken when removing asbestos or lead materials from development sites. Additional information can be obtained from [www.workcover.nsw.gov.au](http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au) and [www.epa.nsw.gov.au](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au) . Other specific condition and advice may apply.

**Note:** Demolition and construction activities may affect local air quality and contribute to urban air pollution. The causes are dust, smoke and fumes coming from equipment or activities, and airborne chemicals when spraying for pest management. Precautions must be taken to prevent air pollution.  
Standard Condition: E23

### **E.14 Replacement of Sandstone Kerb or Gutter**

Where existing sandstone kerb or gutter is to be replaced in concrete, the sandstone remains the property of Council. The stones are to be removed and handled in such a manner so as not to cause any damage to the sandstone.

The stones must be delivered on pallets between 7am to 4pm Monday to Friday by the *Principal Contractor* or *Owner* to:

Woollahra Council’s Works Depot  
52-54 O’Dea Avenue  
Waterloo

Prior to delivery contact the Purchasing Officer, Mr Joe Cavagnino, on 9391 7973.  
Standard Condition: E25

### **F. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to any occupation or use of the building (Part 4A of the Act and Part 8 Division 3 of the Regulation)**

## F.1 Commissioning and Certification of Systems and Works

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must submit to the satisfaction of the *PCA* works-as-executed (“WAE”) plans, *Compliance Certificates* and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* confirming that the *works*, as executed and as detailed, comply with the requirement of this consent, the *Act*, the *Regulations*, any relevant *construction certificate*, the *BCA* and relevant *Australian Standards*.

Works-as-executed (“WAE”) plans, *Compliance Certificates* and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* must including but may not be limited to:

- a. Certification from the supervising professional engineer that the requirement of the Geotechnical / Hydrogeological conditions and report recommendations were implemented and satisfied during development work.
- b. All flood protection measures.
- c. All garage/car park/basement car park, driveways and access ramps comply with Australian Standard AS 2890.1 – “Off-Street car parking.”
- d. All stormwater drainage systems.
- e. All mechanical ventilation systems.
- f. All hydraulic systems.
- g. All structural work.
- h. All acoustic attenuation work.
- i. All waterproofing.
- j. Such further matters as the *Principal Certifying Authority* may require.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that systems and works as completed meet *development standards* as defined by the *Act*, comply with the *BCA*, comply with this consent and so that a public record of works as execute is maintained.

**Note:** The *PCA* may require any number of WAE plans, certificates, or other evidence of suitability as necessary to confirm compliance with the *Act*, *Regulation*, Development Standards, *BCA*, and relevant *Australia Standards*. As a minimum WAE plans and certification is required for stormwater drainage and detention, mechanical ventilation work, hydraulic services (including but not limited to fire services).

**Note:** The *PCA* must submit to Council, with any *Occupation Certificate*, copies of works-as-executed (“WAE”) plans, *Compliance Certificates* and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* upon which the *PCA* has relied in issuing any *Occupation Certificate*.

Standard Condition: F7

## F.2 Amenity Landscaping

The *owner* or *principal contractor* must install all approved amenity landscaping (screen planting, soil stabilisation planting, etc.) prior to any occupation or use of the site.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that the environmental impacts of the development are mitigated by approved landscaping prior to any occupation of the development.

Standard Condition: F6

## F.3 Occupation Certificate (section 109M of the Act)

A person must not commence occupation or use of the whole or any part of a new building (within the meaning of section 109H (4) of the *Act*) unless an occupation certificate has been issued in relation to the building or part.

**Note:** New building includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.

Standard Condition: F1

**G. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any Subdivision Certificate**

No relevant conditions.

**H. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of a Final Occupation Certificate (s109C(1)(c))****H.1 Road Works (including footpaths)**

The following works must be completed to the satisfaction of Council, in compliance with Council's "Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works" dated January 2003 unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the *principal contractor's* or *owner's* expense:

- a. stormwater pipes, pits and connections to public stormwater systems within the *road*;
- b. driveways and vehicular crossings within the *road*;
- c. removal of redundant driveways and vehicular crossings;
- d. new footpaths within the *road*;
- e. relocation of existing power/light pole
- f. relocation/provision of street signs
- g. new or replacement street trees;
- h. new footway verges, where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb or site boundary over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of turf predominant within the street.
- i. new or reinstated kerb and guttering within the *road*; and
- j. new or reinstated road surface pavement within the *road*.

**Note:** Security held by Council pursuant to section 80A(6) of the Act will not be release by Council until compliance has been achieved with this condition. An application for refund of security must be submitted with the *Final Occupation Certificate* to Council. This form can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or obtained from Council's customer service centre.  
Standard Condition: H13

**H.2 Removal of Ancillary Works and Structures**

The *principal contractor* or *owner* must remove from the land and any adjoining public place:

- a. The site sign;
- b. Ablutions;
- c. Hoarding;
- d. Scaffolding; and
- e. Waste materials, matter, article or thing.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that all ancillary matter is removed prior to the issue of the *Final Occupation Certificate*.  
Standard Condition: H12

**H.3 Fulfillment of BASIX commitments – Clause 154B of the Regulation**

All BASIX commitments must be effected in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No. A29001.

**Note:** Clause 154B(2) of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Regulation 2000 provides: "A *certifying authority* must not issue a final occupation certificate for a BASIX affected building to which this clause applies unless it is satisfied that each of the commitments whose fulfilment it is required to monitor has been fulfilled."  
Standard Condition: H7

## **I. Conditions which must be satisfied during the ongoing use of the development**

### **I.1 Noise from mechanical plant and equipment**

Noise from the operation of mechanical plant and equipment must not exceed *background noise* when measured at the nearest lot boundary of the site. Where noise sensitive receivers are located within the site, noise from the operation of mechanical plant and equipment must not exceed *background noise* when measured at the nearest strata, stratum or community title boundary.

**Reason:** This condition has been imposed to protect the amenity of the neighbourhood.

**Note:** Words in this condition have the same meaning as in the:  
*NSW Industrial Noise Policy* ([http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/ind\\_noise.pdf](http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/ind_noise.pdf))  
ISBN 0 7313 2715 2, dated January 2000, and  
*Noise Guide for Local Government* (<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm>)  
ISBN 1741370671, dated December 2004.  
Standard Condition: 153

#### **General Ventilation:**

1. All internal sanitary rooms and laundry facilities not provided with natural ventilation, must be provided with a system of mechanical exhaust ventilation in accordance with Table B1 "Minimum Exhaust Ventilation Flow Rates" of AS 1668.2-1991. Details of any proposed mechanical ventilation system(s) being submitted with the Construction Certificate plans and specifications, required to be submitted to the Certifying Authority demonstrating compliance with AS 1668 Parts 1&2.

### **I.2 Maintenance of BASIX commitments**

All BASIX commitments must be maintained in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No. A29001.

**Note:** This condition affects successors in title with the intent that environmental sustainability measures must be maintained for the life of development under this consent.  
Standard Condition: I7

## **J. Miscellaneous Conditions**

No relevant conditions.

## **K. Advisings**

### **K.1 Criminal Offences – Breach of Development Consent & Environmental laws**

Failure to comply with this development consent and any condition of this consent is a **criminal offence**. Failure to comply with other environmental laws are also a criminal offence.

Where there is any breach Council may without any further warning:

- Issue Penalty Infringement Notices (On-the-spot fines);
- Issue notices and orders;
- Prosecute any person breaching this consent; and/or
- Seek injunctions/orders before the courts to restrain and remedy any breach.

### **Warnings as to potential maximum penalties**

Maximum Penalties under NSW Environmental Laws include fines up to \$1.1 Million and/or custodial sentences for serious offences.

### **Warning as to enforcement and legal costs**

Should Council have to take any action to enforced compliance with this consent or other environmental laws Council's policy is to seek from the Court appropriate orders requiring the payments of its costs beyond any penalty or remedy the Court may order.

This consent and this specific advice will be tendered to the Court when seeking costs orders from the Court where Council is successful in any necessary enforcement action.

**Note:** The payment of environmental penalty infringement notices does not result in any criminal offence being recorded. If a penalty infringement notice is challenged in Court and the person is found guilty of the offence by the Court, subject to section 10 of *the Crimes (Sentencing Procedure) Act 1999*, a criminal conviction is recorded. The effect of a criminal conviction beyond any fine is serious. You can obtain further information from the following web sites:

<http://www.theshopfront.org/documents/ConvictionsCriminalRecords.pdf> and the Attorney General's [www.agd.nsw.gov.au](http://www.agd.nsw.gov.au).

Standard Advising: K1

## **K.2 Dial before you dig**



The *principal contractor, owner builder* or any person digging may be held financially responsible by the asset owner should they damage underground pipe or cable networks. Minimise your risk and Dial 1100 Before You Dig or visit [www.dialbeforeyoudig.com.au](http://www.dialbeforeyoudig.com.au).

When you contact Dial Before You Dig, you will be sent details of all Dial Before You Dig members who have underground assets in the vicinity of your proposed excavation.

Standard Advising: K2

## **K.3 NSW Police Service and Road Closures**

The Rose Bay Local Area Command closely aligns with the boundaries of the Woollahra local government area.

Council and Police approval is required prior to a partial or full temporary road closure. If you are seeking a partial or full temporary road closure you must comply with the relevant conditions of this consent and you must also gain the approval of the Traffic Sergeant, Paddington Police Station, 16 Jersey Road, Paddington. Phone No. 02 8356 8299 or Fax No. 0283568211.

**Warning:** If you partially or fully close a road without compliance with Council and Police requirements Council Rangers or the Police can issue Penalty Infringement Notices or Court Attendance Notices leading to prosecution.  
Standard Advising: K4

#### **K.4 Commonwealth Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (“DDA”)**

The Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (DDA) makes it against the law for public places to be inaccessible to people with a disability. Compliance with this development consent, Council’s Access DCP and the BCA does not necessarily satisfy compliance with the DDA.

The DDA applies to existing places as well as places under construction. Existing places must be modified and be accessible (except where this would involve "unjustifiable hardship”).

Further detailed advice can be obtained from the Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission (“HEROC”):

- <http://www.hreoc.gov.au/index.html>
- [http://www.hreoc.gov.au/disability\\_rights/dda\\_guide/ins/ins.html](http://www.hreoc.gov.au/disability_rights/dda_guide/ins/ins.html)

If you have any further questions relating to the application of the DDA you can send and email to HEROC at [disabdis@humanrights.gov.au](mailto:disabdis@humanrights.gov.au).

Standard Advising: K3

#### **K.5 Builders Licences and Owner Builders Permits**

Section 81A of the *Act* requires among other matters that the person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an **owner-builder**, must appoint a *principal contractor* for residential building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence.

Further information can be obtained from the NSW Office of Fair Trading website about how you obtain an owner builders permit or find a principal contractor (builder):

<http://www.dft.nsw.gov.au/building.html> .

**The Owner(s) must appoint the PCA.** The PCA must check that Home Building Act insurance is in place before the commencement of building work. The Principal Contractor (Builder) must provide the Owners with a certificate of insurance evidencing the contract of insurance under the Home Building Act 1989 for the residential building work.

Standard Condition: K5

#### **K.6 Building Standards - Guide to Standards and Tolerances**

The PCA does not undertake detailed quality control inspections and the role of the PCA is primarily to ensure that the development proceeds in accordance with this consent, Construction Certificates and that the development is fit for occupation in accordance with its classification under the Building Code of Australia. Critical Stage Inspections do not provide the level of supervision required to ensure that the minimum standards and tolerances specified by the “Guide to Standards and Tolerances©” ISBN 0 7347 6010 8 are achieved.

The quality of any development is a function of the quality of the *principal contractor’s* or *owner builder’s* supervision of individual contractors and trades on a daily basis during the development. The PCA does not undertake this role.

The NSW Office of Fair Trading have published a “Guide to Standards and Tolerances©” ISBN 0 7347 6010 8. The guide can be obtained from the Office of Fair Trading by calling 13 32 20 or by Fax: 9619 8618 or by post to: Marketing Branch, PO Box 972, Parramatta NSW 2124. The Guide can be down loaded from:  
<http://www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au/pdfs/corporate/publications/dft242.pdf>

Council, as the PCA or otherwise, does not adjudicate building contract disputes between the *principal contractor*, contractors and the owner.  
Standard Condition: K6

### **K.7 Workcover requirements**

The *Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000 No 40* and subordinate regulations, codes of practice and guidelines control and regulate the development industry.

**Note:** Further information can be obtained from Workcover NSW’s website:  
<http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au/Industry/Construction/default.htm> or through their head office:  
Location: Workcover NSW, 92-100 Donnison Street, GOSFORD 2250 Postal address: WorkCover NSW, Locked Bag 2906, LISAROW 2252, Phone (02) 4321 5000, Fax (02) 4325 4145.  
Standard Condition: K7

### **K.8 Asbestos Removal, Repair or Disturbance**

Anyone who removes, repairs or disturbs bonded or a friable asbestos material must hold a current removal licence from Workcover NSW.

Before starting work, a work site-specific permit approving each asbestos project must be obtained from Workcover NSW. A permit will not be granted without a current Workcover licence.

All removal, repair or disturbance of or to asbestos material must comply with:

- The Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000;
- The Occupational Health and Safety Regulation 2001;
- The Code of Practice for the Safe Removal of Asbestos [NOHSC: 2002 (1998)];
- The Guide to the Control of Asbestos Hazards in Buildings and Structures [NOHSC: 3002 (1998)] <http://www.nohsc.gov.au/>; and
- The Workcover NSW Guidelines for Licensed Asbestos Removal Contractors.

**Note:** The Code of Practice and Guide referred to above are known collectively as the Worksafe Code of Practice and Guidance Notes on Asbestos. They are specifically referenced in the Occupational Health and Safety Regulation 2001 under Clause 259. Under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulation 2001, the Worksafe Code of Practice and Guidance Notes on Asbestos are the minimum standards for asbestos removal work. Council does not control or regulate the Worksafe Code of Practice and Guidance Notes on Asbestos. You should make yourself aware of the requirements by visiting [www.workcover.nsw.gov.au](http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au) or one of Workcover NSW’s offices for further advice.  
Standard Advising: K8

### **K.9 Lead Paint**

It is beyond the scope of this consent to provide detailed information about dealing with lead paint. Painters working in an area containing lead-based paint should refer to Australian Standard AS 4361.1–1995, Guide to Lead Paint Management—Industrial Applications, or AS 4361.2–1998, Guide to Lead Paint Management—Residential and Commercial Buildings.



Industrial paints may contain lead. Lead is used in some specialised sign-writing and artist paints, and road marking paints, and anti-corrosive paints. Lead was a major ingredient in commercial and residential paints from the late 1800s to 1970. Most Australian commercial buildings and residential homes built before 1970 contain lead paint. These paints were used both inside and outside buildings.

Lead hazards - Lead particles are released when old lead paint flakes and peels and collects as dust in ceiling, wall and floor voids. If dust is generated it must be contained. If runoff contains lead particles it must be contained. Lead is extremely hazardous, and stripping of lead-based paint and the disposal of contaminated waste must be carried out with all care. Lead is a cumulative poison and even small levels in the body can have severe effects.

Standard Advising: K9

### **K.10 Appeal**

Council is always prepared to discuss its decisions and, in this regard, please do not hesitate to contact Belinda Thomas, Assessment Officer on (02) 9391 7085. However, if you wish to pursue your rights of appeal in the Land & Environment Court you are advised that Council generally seeks resolution of such appeals through a Section 34 Conference, site hearings and the use of Court Appointed Experts, instead of a full Court hearing.

This approach is less adversarial, it achieves a quicker decision than would be the case through a full Court hearing and it can give rise to considerable cost and time savings for all parties involved. The use of the Section 34 Conference approach requires the appellant to agree, in writing, to the Court appointed commissioner having the full authority to completely determine the matter at the conference.

Standard Condition: K14

### **K.11 Release of Security**

An application must be made to Council by the person who paid the security for release of the securities held under section 80A of the *Act*. The securities will not be released until a *Final Occupation Certificate* has lodged with Council, Council has inspected the site and Council is satisfied that the public works have been carried out to Council's requirements. Council may use part or all of the security to complete the works to its satisfaction if the works do not meet Council's requirements.

Council will only release the security upon being satisfied that all damage or all works, the purpose for which the security has been held have been remedied or completed to Council's satisfaction as the case may be. Council may retain a portion of the security to remedy any defects in any such public work that arise within 6 months after the work is completed.

Upon completion of each section of road, drainage and landscape work to Council's satisfaction, 90% of the Bond monies held by Council for these works will be released upon application. 10% may be retained by Council for a further 6 month period and may be used by Council to repair or rectify any defects or temporary works during the 6 month period.

**Note:** The Application for Refund of Security form can be downloaded from  
<http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au/pdf/Forms/Planning/RefundofSecurity.pdf>

Standard Condition: K15

## K.12 Recycling of Demolition and Building Material

It is estimated that building waste, including disposable materials, resulting from demolition, excavation, construction and renovation, accounts for almost 70% of landfill. Such waste is also a problem in the generation of dust and the pollution of stormwater. Council encourages the recycling of demolition and building materials.

Standard Condition: K17

*Note: In accordance with section 375A of the Local Government Act a Division of votes is recorded on this planning matter.*

### *For the Motion*

### *Against the Motion*

Councillor Howe  
Councillor Carmichael  
Councillor Edelman  
Councillor Jarnason  
Councillor Shoebridge  
Councillor Wynne  
Councillor Young  
Councillor Zeltzer

Nil

*8/0*

---

### **D4 DA 780/2007 - 19 Cooper Street, Paddington – Section 82A Review of Refusal– 21/7/2008**

**Note:** As the voting on the Amendment was 4 votes for the Amendment and 4 votes against the Amendment, in accordance with Council's Codes and Policies, both the Motion and the Amendment are referred to Council for consideration. **(See Item R1)**

---

### **D5 DA762/2007 – 1A Wolseley Crescent, Point Piper – Demolition of existing dwelling and the construction of a new dwelling, including swimming pool and landscape works – 21/11/07**

**Note:** Aiden Tudehope the owner and Terry Burns on behalf of the owner addressed the Committee.

### **Motion moved by Councillor Wynne Seconded by Councillor Zeltzer**

THAT the Council, as the consent authority, being satisfied that the objections under SEPP No. 1 are well founded and also being of the opinion that the granting of consent to Development Application No.762//2007 is consistent with the aims of the Policy, grant development consent to DA No. 762/2007 for demolition of the existing dwelling and construction of a new dwelling, including swimming pool and landscape works on land at 1A Wolseley Crescent Point Piper, subject to the conditions listed in the report.

**Amendment moved by Councillor Shoebridge  
Seconded by Councillor Jarnason**

THAT the Council, as the consent authority, refuse development consent to DA No. 762/2007 for demolition of the existing dwelling and construction of a new dwelling, including swimming pool and landscape works on land at 1A Wolseley Crescent Point Piper for the following reasons:

- View impacts on the public domain and Sydney Harbour
- Breach of FSR and side setbacks
- Breach of height.

**The Amendment was put and lost.**

*Note: In accordance with section 375A of the Local Government Act a Division of votes is recorded on this planning matter.*

***For the Amendment***

Councillor Jarnason  
Councillor Shoebridge  
Councillor Young

***Against the Amendment***

Councillor Carmichael  
Councillor Edelman  
Councillor Howe  
Councillor Wynne  
Councillor Zeltzer

3/5

**A further Amendment moved by Councillor Shoebridge  
Seconded by Councillor Jarnason**

THAT the Council, grants consent to Development Application No.762//2007 subject to the deletion of the study and that the proposal be at a height no greater than that of the garage structure as presents to the street.

**The Amendment was put and lost.**

*Note: In accordance with section 375A of the Local Government Act a Division of votes is recorded on this planning matter.*

***For the Amendment***

Councillor Jarnason  
Councillor Shoebridge  
Councillor Young

***Against the Amendment***

Councillor Carmichael  
Councillor Edelman  
Councillor Howe  
Councillor Wynne  
Councillor Zeltzer

3/5

**The Motion was put and carried.**

**(Wynne/Zeltzer)**

**Resolved: Pursuant to Section 80(1) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979**

THAT the Council, as the consent authority, is of the opinion that the objections under *State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 – Development Standards* for Height and Harbour Foreshore Building Line under Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 1995 are well founded. The Council is also of the opinion that strict compliance with the development standards are unreasonable and unnecessary in the circumstances of this case as the development will still uphold the objectives underlying the development standards;

**AND**

THAT the Council, as the consent authority, being satisfied that the objections under SEPP No. 1 are well founded and also being of the opinion that the granting of consent to Development Application No.762//2007 is consistent with the aims of the Policy, grant development consent to DA No. 762/2007 for demolition of existing dwelling and construction of new dwelling, including swimming pool and landscape works on land at 1A Wolseley Crescent Point Piper, subject to the following conditions:

**A. General Conditions**

**A.1 Approved Plans and supporting documents**

Those with the benefit of this consent must carry out all work and maintain the use and works in accordance with the plans and supporting documents listed below as submitted by the Applicant and to which is affixed a Council stamp “Approved DA Plans” unless modified by any following condition. Where the plans relate to alterations or additions only those works shown in colour or highlighted are approved.

Reference	Description	Author/Drawn	Date(s)
DA003 to 007 Issue G inclusive	Architectural Plans	Alex Popov & Assoc. Architects	31 October 2007
DA01	Landscape Plan	360° Landscape Architects	6 August 2008
DA010	Driveway Gradients	Alex Popov & Assoc. Architects	August 2007
	Construction Management Plan	Manakent Pty Ltd T/A	22 January 2008
H-STW Revision B	Stormwater Management Plan	itm Design	31 October 2007

**Note:** Warning to Accredited Certifiers – You should always insist on sighting the original Council stamped approved plans. You should not rely solely upon the plan reference numbers in this condition. Should the applicant not be able to provide you with the original copy Council will provide you with access to its files so you may review our original copy of the approved plan.

**Note:** These plans and supporting documentation may be subject to conditions imposed under section 80A(1)(g) of the *Act* modifying or amending the development (refer to conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.)  
Standard Condition: A5

**A.2 Ancillary Aspect of the Development (s80A(2) of the Act)**

The owner must procure the repair, replacement or rebuilding of all road pavement, kerb, gutter, footway, footpaths adjoining the site or damaged as a result of work under this consent or as a consequence of work under this consent. Such work must be undertaken to Council's satisfaction in accordance with Council's "Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works" dated January 2003 unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the *owner's* expense.

**Note:** This condition does not affect the *principal contractor's* or any sub-contractors obligations to protect and preserve public infrastructure from damage or affect their liability for any damage that occurs.  
Standard Condition: A8

**A.3 General Terms of Approval – Water Management Act 2000 (Maritime)**

The following general terms of approval have been imposed by the NSW Maritime Authority:

1. The works to be carried out so that:
  - a. No materials are eroded, or likely to be eroded, deposited, or likely to be deposited, on the bed or shore or into the waters of Sydney Harbour; and,
  - b. No materials are likely to be carried by natural forces to the bed, shore or waters of Sydney Harbour.
2. Any material that does enter into Sydney Harbour must be removed immediately.
3. Best practice methods shall be adopted for the on-site control of runoff, sediment and other pollutants during, and post, construction.

Methods shall be in accordance with the relevant specifications and standards contained in the manual *Managing Urban Stormwater – Soils & Construction* issued by the NSW Department of Housing/landcom in 2004 and any other relevant Council requirements

4. The erosion, sediment and pollution controls shall be installed and stabilized before commencement of site works. This does not include the works associated with the construction of the appropriate controls.
5. The erosion, sediment and pollution control system is to be effectively maintained at or above design capacity for the duration of the works and until such time as all ground disturbed by the works has been stabilized and rehabilitated so that it no longer acts as a source of sediment.
6. Any material that is to be stockpiled on site is to be stabilized to prevent erosion or dispersal of the material.
7. It is noted that there are seagrass communities immediately below the site, which are sensitive to siltation. The erosion and sediment control system proposed to manage any potential impacts needs to reflect the sensitivity of the receiving waters and demonstrate that there are sufficient measures to prevent impacts on this sensitive habitat.
8. The integrity of the existing sea wall is to be fully protected for the duration of the works

9. Landscaping is to include the use of locally indigenous species, which represent the original plant communities that would have been found along the shoreline in the vicinity of this subject land.
10. Access for delivery and removal of materials to and from the site is not to make use of the waterway and the adjoining foreshore.
11. No works are to be undertaken on land owned by NSW Maritime (ie Below MHWM) without the relevant approvals being granted by NSW Maritime.

**Note:** These conditions have not been imposed by Council but are required to be incorporate as conditions of development consent. Where there is any inconsistency between these general terms of approval and other conditions of this consent the more onerous requirement prevails.

Standard Condition: A17

## **B. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the demolition of any building or construction**

### **B.1 Construction Certificate required prior to any demolition**

Where demolition is associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to an existing building the demolition of any part of a building is "commencement of erection of building" pursuant to section 81A(2) of the Act. In such circumstance all conditions in Part C and Part D of this consent must be satisfied prior to any demolition work. This includes, but is not limited to, the issue of a Construction Certificate, appointment of a PCA and Notice of Commencement under the Act.

**Note:** See *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125.

Standard Condition: B1

### **B.2 Recording of Heritage Items prior to any demolition**

A full archival record of the building and landscape elements to be demolished is to be submitted, to the satisfaction of Council's heritage officer, prior to the commencement of any work and prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate.

The archival record is to be completed by a heritage consultant listed by the NSW Heritage Office or by another suitably qualified consultant who must demonstrate a working knowledge of archival principles.

The archival record is to be bound in an A4 or A3 format enclosed in archival quality sleeve or casing with drawings which are not to be folded and is to include the following:

The submitted heritage report including the heritage assessment undertaken in accordance with the current guidelines of the NSW heritage office, the statement of significance, the dilapidation report and the reasons for demolition.

A site plan at a scale of 1:200 (or 1:500 if appropriate) of all structures and major landscape elements including their relationship to the street and adjoining properties.

Annotated measured drawings: floor plans, roof plans, elevations and at least one cross section, each at a scale of 1:100.

Photographic records must be taken of the heritage item in accordance with the “*Guideline for Photographic Recording of Heritage Items*”, ISBN 0 7310 3017 6, published by the NSW Heritage Office. This includes postcard sized, coloured, photographs of:

- a. each elevation;
- b. each structure and landscape feature and significant parts of the property, as defined in the submitted statement of significance;
- c. views to the subject property from each street and laneway or public space; and
- d. external and internal details as nominated in the assessment report by Council’s heritage officer.
- e. A black and white, archival quality, set of photographic contact prints with negatives contained in archival quality sleeves of external views of the building and of the significant elements as defined in the submitted statement of significance.

Each photograph must be mounted, labelled and cross-referenced in accordance with recognised archival recording practice.

The original coloured photographic set and one coloured photocopy of the full archival recording are to be submitted to the satisfaction of Council’s heritage officer prior to the commencement of demolition, works and prior to the issue of a construction certificate. The original will be retained by Council and the coloured photocopy will be provided to the Woollahra Local History Library

These photographic records must be submitted to Council prior to the demolition or removal of any part of the building and landscape elements to be demolished.

**Note:** The NSW Heritage Office Guidelines can be downloaded free of charge from [http://www.heritage.nsw.gov.au/docs/info\\_photographicrecording.pdf](http://www.heritage.nsw.gov.au/docs/info_photographicrecording.pdf)  
Standard Condition: B2

## **C. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any construction certificate**

### **C.1 Modification of details of the development (s80A(1)(g) of the Act)**

The *approved plans* and the *Construction Certificate* plans and specification, required to be submitted to the *Certifying Authority*, pursuant to Clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must detail:

- a) All south facing fenestration to the Study on Level 4; Bedroom 3, Hallway and Bathroom on Level 3 and Bedroom 1, Hallway and Ensuite on Level 2 are to be suitably treated to prevent overlooking of adjoining property. This can be achieved by providing fixed and translucent glazing to a height of 1.7metres above finished floor level or privacy screening or similar devices.
- b) An additional 20m<sup>2</sup> of deep soil landscaping within the yard adjoining Sydney Harbour

**Note:** The effect of this condition is that it requires design changes and/or further information to be provided with the *Construction Certificate* drawings and specifications to address specific issues identified during assessment under section 79C of the *Act*.

**Note:** Clause 146 of the *Regulation* prohibits the issue of any *Construction Certificate* subject to this condition unless the *Certifying Authority* is satisfied that the condition has been complied with.

**Note:** Clause 145 of the *Regulation* prohibits the issue of any *Construction Certificate* that is inconsistent with this consent.  
Standard Condition: C4

## C.2 Payment of Security, Levies and Fees (S80A(6) & S94 of the Act, Section 608 of the Local Government Act 1993)

The person(s) with the benefit of this consent must pay the following long service levy, security, development levy, and fees prior to the issue of any *construction certificate*, *subdivision certificate* or *occupation certificate*, as will apply.

The *certifying authority* must not issue any *Part 4A Certificate* until provided with the original receipt(s) for the payment of all of the following levy, security, contributions, and fees. Specifically

- a. prior to the issue of a *construction certificate*, where a construction certificate is required; or
- b. prior to the issue of a *subdivision certificate*, where only a subdivision certificate is required; or
- c. prior to the issue of an *occupation certificate* in any other instance.

Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code
<b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986			
<b>Long Service Levy</b> <a href="http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/levy_information/?levy_information/levy_calculator.stm">http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/levy_information/?levy_information/levy_calculator.stm</a>	Contact LSL Corporation	No	
<b>SECURITY</b> under section 80A(6) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979			
<b>Property Damage Security Deposit -</b> Making good any damage caused to any property of the Council	\$37,500.00	No	T600
<b>DEVELOPMENT LEVY</b> under Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005 This plan may be inspected at Woollahra Council or downloaded from our website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> .			
Development Levy	\$17,766.65 + Index Amount	Yes, quarterly	T94
<b>INSPECTION FEES</b> under section 608 of the Local Government Act 1993			
Security Administration Fee	\$168	No	T16
<b>TOTAL SECURITY, CONTRIBUTIONS, LEVIES AND FEES</b>	\$55,434.65 Plus any relevant indexed amounts and long service levy		

### Building & Construction Industry Long Service Payment

The Long Service Levy under Section 34 of the *Building & Construction Industry Long Service Payment Act*, 1986, must be paid and proof of payment provided to the *Certifying Authority* prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** The Levy can be paid directly to the Long Services Payments Corporation or to Council. Further information can be obtained from the Long Service Payments Corporation's website <http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/> or by telephoning the Long Service Payments Corporation on 13 14 41.

#### How must the payments be made?

Payments must be made by:

- a. Cash deposit with Council,
- b. Credit card payment with Council, or
- c. Bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.



The payment of a security may be made by a bank guarantee where:

- a. the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution;
- b. the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first;
- c. the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent; and
- d. the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

**How will the section 94A levy be indexed?**

To ensure that the value the development levy is not eroded over time by increases in costs, the proposed cost of carrying out development (from which the development levy is calculated) will be indexed either annually or quarterly (see table above). Clause 3.13 of the Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005 sets out the formula and index to be used in adjusting the s.94A levy.

**Do you need HELP indexing the levy?**

Please contact our customer service officers. Failure to correctly calculate the adjusted the development levy will delay the issue of any Part 4A Certificate and could void any Part 4A Certificate (construction certificate, subdivision certificate, or occupation certificate).

**Deferred periodic payment of section 94A levy under the Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005**

Where the applicant makes a written request supported by reasons for payment of the section 94A levy other than as required by clause 3.9, the Council may accept deferred or periodic payment. The decision to accept a deferred or periodic payment is at the sole discretion of the Council, which will consider:

- a. the reasons given;
- b. whether any prejudice will be caused to the community deriving benefit from the public facilities;
- c. whether any prejudice will be caused to the efficacy and operation of this plan; and
- d. whether the provision of public facilities in accordance with the adopted works schedule will be adversely affected.

Council may, as a condition of accepting deferred or periodic payment, require the provision of a bank guarantee where:

- a. the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution;
- b. the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first;
- c. the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent; and
- d. the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

Any deferred or outstanding component of the section 94A levy will be adjusted in accordance with clause 3.13 of the plan. The applicant will be required to pay any charges associated with establishing or operating the bank guarantee. Council will not cancel the bank guarantee until the outstanding contribution as indexed and any accrued charges are paid.

Standard Condition: C5

### C.3 BASIX commitments

The *applicant* must submit to the *Certifying Authority* *BASIX Certificate* No.169405S with any application for a *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** Where there is any proposed change in the BASIX commitments the applicant must submit of a new *BASIX Certificate* to the *Certifying Authority* and Council. If any proposed change in the BASIX commitments are inconsistent with development consent (See: Clauses 145 and 146 of the *Regulation*) the applicant will be required to submit an amended development application to *Council* pursuant to section 96 of the Act.

All commitments in the *BASIX Certificate* must be shown on the *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** Clause 145(1)(a1) of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Regulation 2000* provides: "A certifying authority must not issue a construction certificate for building work unless it is satisfied of the following matters: (a1) that the plans and specifications for the building include such matters as each relevant BASIX certificate requires,"  
Standard Condition: C7

### C.4 Waste Storage - Single Dwelling House

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications required by clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must make provision for:

- a. a storage area for 1 x 120 litre general wastes bin, 1 x 240 litre green waste bin, 2 x recycling crates behind the building line or within non-habitable areas of the dwelling
- b. a path for wheeling bins between the waste and recycling storage area and the collection point free of steps and kerbs and having a maximum grade of 1:8.

Standard Condition: C15

### C.5 Utility Services Generally

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must demonstrate that all utility services (telecommunications, electricity, gas, water and waste water) will be provided underground. All service ducts, pipes and conduits must be provided within the fabric of the building (excluding stormwater down pipes).

Where telecommunications and electricity are provided from existing poles in the road they must, in accordance with the relevant suppliers' requirements, be carried to the site underground directly to the main switch board within the fabric of the building.

**Note:** Where adequate provision has not been made for an electrical sub-station within the building, this may necessitate the lodgement of an application to amend this consent under section 96 of the Act to detail the location, landscape/streetscape impacts and compliance with AS2890 as applicable.

The location of service poles and substations required by the relevant suppliers must be shown upon the plans submitted with any *Construction Certificate* application together with a letter from each relevant supplier setting out their requirements.

Proposed water pipes, waste pipes, stack work, duct work, mechanical ventilation plant and the like must be located within the building unless expressly shown upon the approved DA plans. Details confirming compliance with this condition must be shown on the *Construction Certificate* plans and/or detailed within the *Construction Certificate* specifications. Required external vents or vent pipes on the roof or above the eaves must be shown on the *Construction Certificate* plans.

**Note:** The intent of this condition is that the design quality of the development must not be compromised by cables, pipes, conduits, ducts, plant, equipment, electricity substations or the like placed such that they are visible from any adjoining public place. They must be contained within the building unless shown otherwise by the approved development consent plans.

The Construction Certificate plans and specifications, required to be submitted to the Certifying Authority pursuant to clause 139 of the Regulation, must detail the replacement of all private sewer pipes between all sanitary fixtures and Sydney Waters sewer main where they are not found by inspection to be UPVC or copper with continuously welded joints.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that where private sewer pipes are old, may leak or may be subject to root invasion (whether from existing or proposed private or public landscaping) that existing cast iron, concrete, earthenware or terracotta pipes be replaced with new UPVC or copper continuously welded pipes between all sanitary fixtures and Sydney Waters sewer main, such that clause 25(1) of WLEP 1995 be satisfied. Further, leaking sewer pipes are a potential source of water pollution, unsafe and unhealthy conditions which must be remedied in the public interest.  
Standard Condition: C20

## C.6 Soil and Water Management Plan – Submission & Approval

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must submit to the *Certifying Authority* a soil and water management plan complying with:

- a. “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- b. “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition” (*The Blue Book*).

Where there is any conflict *The Blue Book* takes precedence. The *Certifying Authority* must be satisfied that the soil and water management plan complies with the publications above prior to issuing any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to eliminate potential water pollution and dust nuisance.

**Note:** The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia <http://www.austieca.com.au/> lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where erosion and sedimentation plans are required for larger projects it is recommended that expert consultants produce these plans.

**Note:** The “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” publications can be down loaded free of charge from <http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au/>.

**Note:** Pursuant to clause 161(1)(a)(5) of the *Regulation* an *Accredited Certifier* may be satisfied as to this matter.  
Standard Condition: C25

## C.7 Structural Adequacy of Existing Supporting Structures

A certificate from a *professional engineer* (Structural Engineer), certifying the adequacy of the existing supporting structure to support the additional loads proposed to be imposed by the development, must be submitted with the *Construction Certificate* application.

**Note:** This condition is imposed to ensure that the existing structure structural is able to support the additional loads proposed.  
Standard Condition: C35

### **C.8 Professional Engineering Details**

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must include detailed *professional engineering* plans and/or specifications for all structural, electrical, hydraulic, hydro-geological, geotechnical, mechanical and civil work complying with this consent, approved plans, the statement of environmental effects and supporting documentation.

Detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications must be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* with the application for any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** This does not affect the right of the developer to seek staged Construction Certificates  
Standard Condition: C36

### **C.9 Car Parking Details**

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must include detailed plans and specifications for all bicycle, car and commercial vehicle parking in compliance with AS2890.3:1993 *Parking Facilities - Bicycle Parking Facilities*, AS/NZS 2890.1:2004 : *Parking Facilities - Off-Street Car Parking* and AS 2890.2:2002 – *Off-Street Parking: Commercial Vehicle Facilities* respectively.

Access levels and grades must comply with access levels and grade required by Council under the *Roads Act 1993*.

The *Certifying Authority* has no discretion to reduce or increase the number or area of car parking or commercial parking spaces required to be provided and maintained by this consent.  
Standard Condition: C45

### **C.10 Stormwater Discharge to Harbour**

The developer must obtain written approval from the NSW Maritime Authority to discharge stormwater from the subject property directly into Sydney Harbour.  
Standard Condition: C50

### **C.11 Stormwater management plan**

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must include a *Stormwater Management Plan* for the site.

The *Stormwater Management Plan* must detail:

- a) general design in accordance with ITM Design Dwg No. H-STW Rev. B dated 31.10.07 other than amended by this and other conditions;
- b) the discharge of stormwater, by direct connection, via outlets to Sydney Harbour;
- c) compliance the objectives and performance requirements of the BCA;
- d) any rainwater tank required by BASIX commitments including their overflow connection to the *Stormwater Drainage System*, and

- e) general compliance with the Council's draft Development Control Plan Stormwater Drainage Management (draft version 1, public exhibition copy dated 23 August 2004), and

The *Stormwater Management Plan* must include the following specific requirements:

### **Layout plan**

A detailed drainage plan at a scale of 1:100 based on drainage calculations prepared in accordance with the Institute of Engineers Australia publication, *Australian Rainfall and Run-off*, 1987 edition or most current version thereof.

It must include:

- All pipe layouts, dimensions, grades, lengths and material specification,
- Location of On-Site Detention,
- All invert levels reduced to Australian Height Datum (AHD),
- Location and dimensions of all drainage pits,
- Point and method of connection to Councils drainage infrastructure, and
- Overland flow paths over impervious areas.

Copies of certificates of title, showing the creation of private easements to drain water by gravity, if required.

Subsoil Drainage - Subsoil drainage details, clean out points, discharge point.

**Note:** This Condition is imposed to ensure that site stormwater is disposed of in a controlled and sustainable manner.

Standard Condition: C51

### **C.12 Swimming and Spa Pools – Child Resistant Barriers**

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications required by clause 139 of the *Regulation* must demonstrate compliance (by showing the proposed location of all child-resistant barriers and the resuscitation sign) with the provisions of the *Swimming Pools Act* 1992.

**Note:** A statement to the effect that isolation swimming pool fencing complying with AS1926 will be installed does not satisfy this condition. The location of the required barriers and the sign must be detailed upon the *Construction Certificate* plans.

Standard Condition: C55

### **C.13 Swimming and Spa Pools – Backwash**

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specification required to be submitted pursuant to clause 139 of the *Regulation* must detail the connection of backwash to Sydney Waters sewer in compliance with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996.

**Note:** The plans must show the location of Sydney Waters sewer, the yard gully or any new connection to the sewer system including a detailed cross section of the connection complying with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996.

**Note:** The discharge of backwash water to any stormwater system is water pollution and an offence under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*. The connection of any backwash pipe to any stormwater system is an offence under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*.  
Standard Condition: C56

## **D. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the commencement of any development work**

### **D.1 Compliance with Building Code of Australia and insurance requirements under the Home Building Act 1989**

For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Act, the following conditions are prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:

- a. that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,
- b. in the case of residential building work for which *the Home Building Act 1989* requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.

This condition does not apply:

- a. to the extent to which an exemption is in force under clause 187 or 188, subject to the terms of any condition or requirement referred to in clause 187 (6) or 188 (4), or
- b. to the erection of a temporary building.

In this condition, a reference to the *BCA* is a reference to that code as in force on the date the application for the relevant construction certificate is made.

**Note:** This condition must be satisfied prior to commencement of any work in relation to the contract of insurance under the Home Building Act 1989. This condition also has effect during the carrying out of all building work with respect to compliance with the Building Code of Australia.  
Standard Condition: D1

### **D.2 Adjoining buildings founded on loose foundation materials**

The *principal contractor* must ensure that a *professional engineer* determines the possibility of any adjoining buildings founded on loose foundation materials being affected by piling, piers or excavation. The *professional engineer* (geotechnical consultant) must assess the requirements for underpinning any adjoining or adjacent buildings founded on such soil on a case by case basis and the *principal contractor* must comply with any reasonable direction of the *professional engineer*.

**Note:** A failure by contractors to adequately assess and seek professional engineering (geotechnical) advice to ensure that appropriate underpinning and support to adjoining land is maintained prior to commencement may result in damage to adjoining land and buildings. Such contractors are likely to be held responsible for any damages arising from the removal of any support to supported land as defined by section 177 of the *Conveyancing Act 1919*.  
Standard Condition: D6

### D.3 Construction Management Plan – Approval & Implementation

A construction management plan must be submitted to and approved by Council's Development Engineer before the commencement of demolition, excavation or construction works.

The Plan must:-

- a. describe the anticipated impact of the construction works on:
  - i. local traffic routes,
  - ii. pedestrian circulation adjacent to the building site,
  - iii. the public place including crown land and community land,
  - iv. and on-street parking in the local area.
- b. describe the means proposed to:
  - v. manage construction works to minimise such impacts,
  - vi. provide for the standing of vehicles during construction, and
  - vii. provide for the movement of trucks to and from the site, and deliveries to the site.
- c. show the location of:
  - viii. all proposed site sheds and any anticipated use of cranes and concrete pumps,
  - ix. any areas of Council property on which it is proposed to install a Work (construction) Zone, and
  - x. proposed structures such as hoardings, scaffolding or shoring, or to excavate.

The Plan must make provision for all materials, plant, etc. to be stored within the development site at all times during construction. Structures or works on Council property such as hoardings, scaffolding, shoring or excavation need separate approval from Council under the Roads Act 1993. Standing of cranes and concrete pumps on Council property or the road will need consent on each occasion.

**Note:** Separate approval is required for any proposed site crane, hoarding, work zone, road opening, road closure or the standing of any plant (crane or pump or the like) in any public place.  
Standard Condition: D9

### D.4 Work (Construction) Zone – Approval & Implementation

A work zone is required for this development. The *principal contractor* or *owner* must apply for, obtained approval for, pay all fees for and implemented the required work zone before commencement of any work.

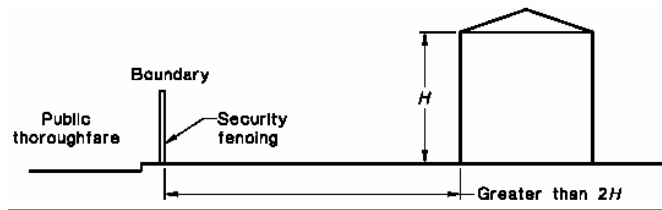
The *principal contractor* must pay all fees associated with the application and occupation and use of the road as a work zone. All Work Zone signs must have been erected by Council to permit enforcement of the work zone by Rangers and Police before commencement of any work. Signs are not erected until full payment of work zone fees.

**Note:** The *principal contractor* or *owner* must allow not less than four weeks (for routine applications) from the date of making an application to the Traffic Committee (Woollahra Local Traffic Committee) constituted under the Clause 22 of the *Transport Administration (General) Regulation 2000* to exercise those functions delegated by the Roads and Traffic Authority under Section 50 of the *Transport Administration Act 1988*.

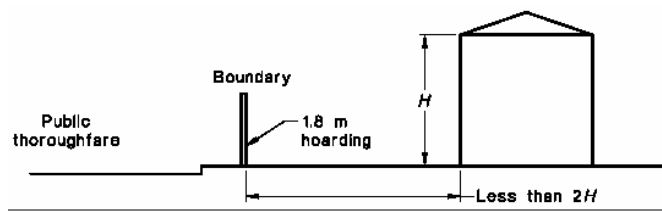
**Note:** The enforcement of the work zone is at the discretion of Council's Rangers and the NSW Police Service. The principal contractor must report any breach of the work zone to either Council or the NSW Police Service.  
Standard Condition: D10

## D.5 Security Fencing, Hoarding and Overhead Protection

Security fencing must be provided around the perimeter of the development site, including any additional precautionary measures taken to prevent unauthorised entry to the site at all times during the demolition, excavation and construction period. Security fencing must be the equivalent 1.8m high chain wire as specified in AS 1725.



Where the development site adjoins a public thoroughfare, the common boundary between them must be fenced for its full length with a hoarding, unless the least horizontal distance between the common boundary and the nearest parts of the structure is greater than twice the height of the structure. The hoarding must be constructed of solid materials (chain wire or the like is not acceptable) to a height of not less than 1.8 m adjacent to the thoroughfare.



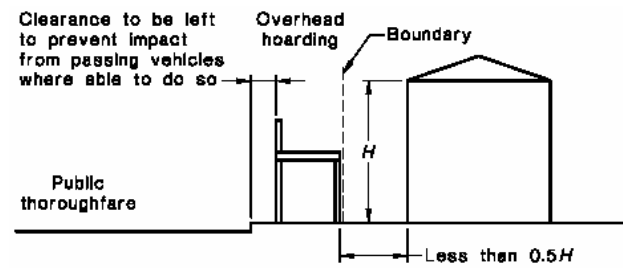
Where a development site adjoins a public thoroughfare with a footpath alongside the common boundary then, in addition to the hoarding required above, the footpath must be covered by an *overhead protective structure* and the facing facade protected by heavy-duty scaffolding, unless either

- the vertical height above footpath level of the structure being demolished is less than 4.0 m; or
- the least horizontal distance between footpath and the nearest part of the structure is greater than half the height of the structure.

The overhead structure must consist of a horizontal platform of solid construction and vertical supports, and the platform must

- extend from the common boundary to 200mm from the edge of the carriageway for the full length of the boundary;
- have a clear height above the footpath of not less than 2.1 m; terminate 200mm from the edge of the carriageway (clearance to be left to prevent impact from passing vehicles) with a continuous solid upstand projecting not less than 0.5 m above the platform surface; and
- together with its supports, be designed for a uniformly distributed live load of not less than 7 kPa.





The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must pay all fees associated with the application and occupation and use of the road (footway) for required hoarding or overhead protection.

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that Overhead Protective Structures are installed and maintained in accordance with WorkCover NSW Code of Practice - Overhead Protective Structures, gazetted 16 December 1994, as commenced 20 March 1995. This can be downloaded from:

<http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au/Publications/LawAndPolicy/CodesofPractice/oheadprotstruucts.htm>.

Security fencing, hoarding and overhead protective structure must not obstruct access to utilities services including but not limited to man holes, pits, stop valves, fire hydrants or the like.

**Note:** The *principal contractor* or *owner* must allow not less than two (2) weeks from the date of making a hoarding application for determination. Any approval for a hoarding or overhead protection under the *Roads Act 1993* will be subject to its own conditions and fees.  
Standard Condition: D11

## D.6 Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must install and maintain water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls in accordance with:

- a. The *Soil and Water Management Plan* if required under this consent;
- b. “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- c. “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition” (‘The Blue Book’).

Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.

**Note:** The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia (<http://www.austieca.com.au/>) lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where Soil and Water Management Plan is required for larger projects it is recommended that this be produced by a member of the International Erosion Control Association – Australasia.

**Note:** The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publications can be down loaded free of charge from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

**Note:** A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* **without any further warning**. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.

**Note:** Section 257 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”  
**Warning,** irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being developed.  
Standard Condition: D14

## D.7 Site Signs

The *Principal Contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that the sign required by clauses 98A and 227A of the *Regulation* is erected and maintained at all times.

“Erection of signs

1. For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the *Act*, the requirements of subclauses (2) and (3) are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any building work, subdivision work or demolition work.
2. A sign must be erected in a prominent position on any site on which building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out:
  - a. showing the name, address and telephone number of the principal certifying authority for the work, and
  - b. showing the name of the principal contractor (if any) for any building work and a telephone number on which that person may be contacted outside working hours, and
  - c. stating that unauthorised entry to the work site is prohibited.
3. Any such sign is to be maintained while the building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out, but must be removed when the work has been completed.
4. This clause does not apply in relation to building work, subdivision work or demolition work that is carried out inside an existing building that does not affect the external walls of the building.
5. This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 116G of the *Act*, to comply with the technical provisions of the State’s building laws.”

**Note:** *PCA* and *principal contractors* must also ensure that signs required by this clause are erected and maintained (see clause 227A which imposes a penalty exceeding \$1,000).

**Note:** If *Council* is appointed as the *PCA* it will provide the sign to the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* who must ensure that the sign is erected and maintained as required by Clause 98A of the *Regulation*.  
Standard Condition: D12

## D.8 Toilet Facilities

Toilet facilities are to be provided, at or in the vicinity of the work site on which work involved in the erection or demolition of a building is being carried out, at the rate of one toilet for every 20 persons or part of 20 persons employed at the site.

Each toilet provided:

- a. must be a standard flushing toilet, and
- b. must be connected to a public sewer, or
- c. if connection to a public sewer is not practicable, to an accredited sewage management facility approved by the council, or
- d. if connection to a public sewer or an accredited sewage management facility is not practicable, to some other sewage management facility approved by the council.

The provision of toilet facilities in accordance with this condition must be completed before any other work is commenced.

In this condition:

**accredited sewage management facility** means a sewage management facility to which Division 4A of Part 3 of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993* applies, being a sewage management facility that is installed or constructed to a design or plan the subject of a certificate of accreditation referred to in clause 95B of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**approved by the council** means the subject of an approval in force under Division 1 of Part 3 of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**public sewer** has the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**sewage management facility** has the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**Note:** This condition does not set aside the requirement to comply with Workcover NSW requirements.  
Standard Condition: D13

#### **D.9 Building - Construction Certificate, Appointment of Principal Certifying Authority, Appointment of Principal Contractor and Notice of Commencement (s81A(2) of the Act)**

The erection of the building in accordance with this development consent must not be commenced until:

- a. a construction certificate for the building work has been issued by the consent authority, the council (if the council is not the consent authority) or an accredited Certifier, and
- b. the person having the benefit of the development consent has:
  - i. appointed a principal certifying authority for the building work, and
  - ii. notified the principal certifying authority that the person will carry out the building work as an owner-builder, if that is the case, and
- b1. the principal certifying authority has, no later than 2 days before the building work commences:
  - i. notified the consent authority and the council (if the council is not the consent authority) of his or her appointment, and
  - ii. notified the person having the benefit of the development consent of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
- b2. the person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an owner-builder, has:
  - i. appointed a principal contractor for the building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence if any residential building work is involved, and
  - ii. notified the principal certifying authority of any such appointment, and
  - iii. unless that person is the principal contractor, notified the principal contractor of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
  - iv. given at least 2 days' notice to the council of the person's intention to commence the erection of the building.

- Note:** *Building* has the same meaning as in section 4 of the *Act* and includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure.
- Note:** *New building* has the same meaning as in section 109H of the *Act* and includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.
- Note:** The commencement of demolition works associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building is considered to be the commencement of building work requiring compliance with section 82A(2) of the *Act* (including the need for a *Construction Certificate*) prior to any demolition work. See: *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125.
- Note:** *Construction Certificate* Application, *PCA Service Agreement* and *Notice of Commencement* forms can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).
- Note:** It is an offence for any person to carry out the erection of a *building* in breach of this condition and in breach of section 81A(2) of the *Act*.  
Standard Condition: D15

#### **D.10 Notification of Home Building Act 1989 requirements**

- a. For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the *Act*, the requirements of this condition are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any residential building work within the meaning of the Home Building Act 1989.
- b. Residential building work within the meaning of the Home Building Act 1989 must not be carried out unless the principal certifying authority for the development to which the work relates (not being the council) has given the council written notice of the following information:
  - i. in the case of work for which a *principal contractor* is required to be appointed:
    - the name and licence number of the principal contractor, and
    - the name of the insurer by which the work is insured under Part 6 of that *Act*,
  - ii. in the case of work to be done by an owner-builder:
    - the name of the owner-builder, and
    - if the owner-builder is required to hold an owner-builder permit under that *Act*, the number of the owner-builder permit.
- c. If arrangements for doing the residential building work are changed while the work is in progress so that the information notified under subclause (2) becomes out of date, further work must not be carried out unless the principal certifying authority for the development to which the work relates (not being the council) has given the council written notice of the updated information.
- d. This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 116G of the *Act*, to comply with the technical provisions of the State's building laws.  
Standard Condition: D17

#### **D.11 Establishment of boundary location, building location and datum**

Prior to the commencement of any work the principal contractor or owner builder must ensure that a surveyor registered under the *Surveying Act 2002* sets out:

- a. the boundaries of the *site* by permanent marks (including permanent recovery points);
- b. the location and level of foundation excavations, footings, walls and slabs by permanent marks, pegs or profiles relative to the boundaries of the land and relative to Australian Height Datum (“AHD”) in compliance with the approved plans;
- c. establishes a permanent datum point (bench mark) within the boundaries of the *site* relative to AHD; and
- d. provides a copy of a survey report by the registered surveyor detailing, the title boundaries, pegs/profiles, recovery points and bench mark locations as established pursuant to this condition to the PCA.

**Note:** Where the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* notes any discrepancy between the approved development consent and the *Construction Certificate*, especially in relation to the height, location or external configuration of the building (but not limited to these issues) the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* should not proceed until satisfied that the variations as shown are consistent with the consent. Failure to do so may result in a breach of development consent.

**Note:** On larger developments, or where boundary redefinition is required, the placement of new State Survey Marks as permanent marks should be considered by the registered surveyor.  
Standard Condition: D18

## **D.12 Adjoining buildings founded on loose foundation materials**

The *principal contractor* must ensure that a *professional engineer* determines the possibility of any adjoining buildings founded on loose foundation materials being affected by piling, piers or excavation. The *professional engineer* (geotechnical consultant) must assess the requirements for underpinning any adjoining or adjacent buildings founded on such soil on a case by case basis and the *principal contractor* must comply with any reasonable direction of the *professional engineer*.

**Note:** A failure by contractors to adequately assess and seek professional engineering (geotechnical) advice to ensure that appropriate underpinning and support to adjoining land is maintained prior to commencement may result in damage to adjoining land and buildings. Such contractors are likely to be held responsible for any damages arising from the removal of any support to supported land as defined by section 177 of the *Conveyancing Act 1919*.  
Standard Condition: D6

## **E. Conditions which must be satisfied during any development work**

### **E.1 Compliance with Building Code of Australia and insurance requirements under the Home Building Act 1989**

For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Act, the following condition is prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:

- a. that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,
- b. in the case of residential building work for which the Home Building Act 1989 requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.

This condition does not apply:

- a. to the extent to which an exemption is in force under clause 187 or 188, subject to the terms of any condition or requirement referred to in clause 187 (6) or 188 (4) of the Regulation, or

- b. to the erection of a temporary building.

In this clause, a reference to the BCA is a reference to that Code as in force on the date the application for the relevant construction certificate is made.

Standard Condition: E1

## **E.2 Compliance with Australian Standard for Demolition**

Demolition of buildings and structures must comply with Australian Standard AS 2601—1991: The Demolition of Structures, published by Standards Australia, and as in force at 1 July 1993.

Standard Condition: E2

## **E.3 Compliance with Construction Management Plan**

All development activities and traffic movements must be carried out in accordance with the approved construction management plan.

All controls in the Plan must be maintained at all times. A copy of the Plan must be kept on-site at all times and made available to the *PCA* or *Council* on request.

**Note:** Irrespective of the provisions of the Construction Management Plan the provisions of traffic and parking legislation prevails.

Standard Condition: E3

## **E.4 Requirement to notify about new evidence**

Any new information which comes to light during remediation, demolition or construction works which has the potential to alter previous conclusions about site contamination, heritage significance, threatened species or other relevant matters must be immediately notified to Council and the Principal Certifying Authority.

Standard Condition: E4

## **E.5 Critical Stage Inspections**

Critical stage inspections must be called for by the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* as required by the PCA, any PCA service agreement, the *Act* and the *Regulation*.

Work must not proceed beyond each critical stage until the PCA is satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent, the Construction Certificate(s) and the *Act*. *critical stage inspections* means the inspections prescribed by the *Regulations* for the purposes of section 109E(3)(d) of the *Act* or as required by the PCA and any PCA Service Agreement.

**Note:** The PCA may require inspections beyond mandatory critical stage inspections in order that the PCA be satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent.

**Note:** The PCA may, in addition to inspections, require the submission of *Compliance Certificates*, survey reports or evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the BCA in relation to any matter relevant to the development.

Standard Condition: E5

## **E.6 Hours of Work –Amenity of the neighbourhood**

- a. No *work* must take place on any Sunday or public holiday,

- b. No *work* must take place before 7am or after 5pm any weekday,
- c. No *work* must take place before 7am or after 1pm any Saturday, and
- d. No piling, piercing, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing, jack hammering or bulk excavation of land or loading of material to or from trucks must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday.
- e. No rock excavation being cutting, boring, drilling, breaking, sawing, jack hammering or bulk excavation of rock, must occur without a 15 minute break every hour.

This condition has been imposed to mitigate the impact of work upon the amenity of the neighbourhood. Impact of work includes, but is not limited to, noise, vibration, dust, odour, traffic and parking impacts.

**Note:** The use of noise and vibration generating plant and equipment and vehicular traffic, including trucks in particular, significantly degrade the amenity of neighbourhoods and more onerous restrictions apply to these activities. This more invasive work generally occurs during the foundation and bulk excavation stages of development. If you are in doubt as to whether or not a particular activity is considered to be subject to the more onerous requirement (9am to 4pm weekdays and 9am to 1pm Saturdays) please consult with Council.

**Note:** Each and every breach of this condition by any person may be subject to separate penalty infringement notice or prosecution.

**Note:** The delivery and removal of plant, equipment and machinery associated with wide loads subject to RTA and Police restrictions on their movement outside the approved hours of work will be considered on a case by case basis.

**Note:** Compliance with these hours of work does not affect the rights of any person to seek a remedy to offensive noise as defined by the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*, the *Protection of the Environment Operations (Noise Control) Regulation 2000*.

**Note:** EPA Guidelines can be downloaded from <http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm>.

**Note:** see [http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/resources/ci\\_build\\_sheet7.pdf](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/resources/ci_build_sheet7.pdf)  
Standard Condition: E6

## **E.7 Maintenance of Vehicular and Pedestrian Safety and Access**

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* and any other person acting with the benefit of this consent must:

- a. Not erect or maintain any gate or fence swing out or encroaching upon the road or the footway.
- b. Not use the road or footway for the storage of any article, material, matter, waste or thing.
- c. Not use the road or footway for any *work*.
- d. Keep the road and footway in good repair free of any trip hazard or obstruction.
- e. Not stand any plant and equipment upon the road or footway.

This condition does not apply to the extent that a permit or approval exists under the section 73 of the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999*, section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* or section 94 of the *Local Government Act 1993* except that at all time compliance is required with:

- a. Australian Standard AS 1742 (Set) Manual of uniform traffic control devices and all relevant parts of this set of standards.

- b. Australian Road Rules to the extent they are adopted under the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) (Road Rules) Regulation 1999*.

**Note:** Section 73 of the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999* allows the Police to close any road or road related area to traffic during any temporary obstruction or danger to traffic or for any temporary purpose. Any road closure requires Police approval.

**Note:** Section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* provides that a person must not:

- (a) erect a structure or carry out a work in, on or over a public road, or
- (b) dig up or disturb the surface of a public road, or
- (c) remove or interfere with a structure, work or tree on a public road, or
- (d) pump water into a public road from any land adjoining the road, or
- (e) connect a road (whether public or private) to a classified road, otherwise than with the consent of the appropriate roads authority.

**Note:** Section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* provides that a person may carry out certain activities only with the prior approval of the council including:

Part C Management of Waste:

- “1. For fee or reward, transport waste over or under a public place
2. Place waste in a public place
3. Place a waste storage container in a public place.”

Part E Public roads:

- “1. Swing or hoist goods across or over any part of a public road by means of a lift, hoist or tackle projecting over the footway
2. Expose or allow to be exposed (whether for sale or otherwise) any article in or on or so as to overhang any part of the road or outside a shop window or doorway abutting the road, or hang an article beneath an awning over the road.”

Any work in, on or over the Road or Footway requires *Council* Approval and in the case of classified roads the NSW Roads and Traffic Authority. Road includes that portion of the road uses as a footway.  
Standard Condition: E7

## E.8 Maintenance of Environmental Controls

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that the following monitoring, measures and controls are maintained:

- a) Erosion and sediment controls,
- b) Dust controls,
- c) Dewatering discharges,
- d) Noise controls;
- e) Vibration monitoring and controls;
- f) Ablutions.

**Note:** See [http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/small\\_business/builders.htm](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/small_business/builders.htm) for additional information.  
Standard Condition: E11

## E.9 Support of adjoining land and buildings

A person must not to do anything on or in relation to the *site* (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other land (the supported land) or building (the supported building).

For the purposes of this condition, supporting land includes the natural surface of the site, the subsoil of the site, any water beneath the site, and any part of the site that has been reclaimed.



**Note:** This condition does not authorise any trespass or encroachment upon any adjoining or supported land or building whether private or public. Where any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary or permanent) or the like is considered necessary upon any adjoining or supported land by any person the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must obtain:

- a) the consent of the owners of such adjoining or supported land to trespass or encroach, or
- b) an access order under the Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000, or
- c) an easement under section 88K of the *Conveyancing Act 1919*, or
- d) an easement under section 40 of the *Land & Environment Court Act 1979* as appropriate.

**Note:** Section 177 of the *Conveyancing Act 1919* creates a statutory duty of care in relation to support of land. Accordingly, a person has a duty of care not to do anything on or in relation to land being developed (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other adjoining land (the supported land).

**Note:** Clause 20 of the *Roads (General) Regulation 2000* prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: “**Excavations adjacent to road** - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road.” Separate approval is required under the Roads Act 1993 for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.

**Note:** The encroachment of work or the like is a civil matter of trespass or encroachment and Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments except in relation to encroachments upon any road, public place, crown land under Council’s care control or management, or any community or operational land as defined by the *Local Government Act 1993*.  
Standard Condition: E13

## E.10 Erosion and Sediment Controls – Maintenance

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must maintain water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls in accordance with:

- a) The Soil and Water Management Plan required under this consent;
- b) “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- c) “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition (“*The Blue Book*”).

Where there is any conflict *The Blue Book* takes precedence.



**Note 1:** A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.

**Note 2:** Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”. **Warning**, irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of the occupation of the land being developed whether or not they actually cause the pollution.  
Standard Condition: E15

### E.11 Disposal of site water during construction

The principal contractor or owner builder must ensure:

- a) Prior to pumping any water into the road or public stormwater system that approval is obtained from *Council* under section 138(1)(d) of the *Roads Act 1993*;
- b) That *water pollution*, as defined by the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*, does not occur as the result of the discharge to the road, public stormwater system or other place or any site water;
- c) That stormwater from any roof or other impervious areas is linked, via temporary downpipes and stormwater pipes, to a Council approved stormwater disposal system immediately upon completion of the roof installation or work creating other impervious areas.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that adjoining and neighbouring land is not adversely affected by unreasonable overland flows of stormwater and that site water does not concentrate water such that they cause erosion and water pollution.

Standard Condition: E17

### E.12 Site Cranes

Site Crane(s) and hoist(s) may be erected within the boundary of the land being developed subject to compliance with Australian Standards AS 1418, AS 2549 and AS 2550 and all relevant parts to these standards.

Cranes must not swing or hoist over any public place unless the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* have the relevant approval under the *Local Government Act 1993*, *Crown Lands Act 1989* or *Roads Act 1993*.

The crane must not be illuminated outside approved working hours other than in relation to safety beacons required by the Civil Aviation Safety Authority under the *Civil Aviation Act 1988* (Cth).

No illuminated sign(s) must be erected upon or displayed upon any site crane.

**Note:** Where it is proposed to swing a crane over a public place the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must make a separate application to Council under section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* and obtain activity approval from Council prior to swinging or hoisting over the public place.

**Note:** Where it is proposed to swing a crane over private land the consent of the owner of that private land is required. Alternatively, the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must obtain an access order under the *Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000* or easement under section 88K of the *Conveyancing Act 1919* or section 40 of the *Land & Environment Court Act 1979* as appropriate. The encroachment of cranes or the like is a civil matter of trespass and encroachment. Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments.

Standard Condition: E19

### **E.13 Check Surveys - boundary location, building location, building height and stormwater drainage system relative to Australian Height Datum**

The *Principal Contractor* or *Owner Builder* must ensure that a surveyor registered under the *Surveying Act 2002* carries out check surveys and provides survey certificates confirming the location of the building(s) and the stormwater drainage system relative to the boundaries of the *site* and that the height of buildings and the stormwater drainage system relative to Australian Height Datum complies with this consent at the following critical stages.

The *Principal Contractor* or *Owner Builder* must ensure that work must not proceed beyond each of the following critical stages until compliance has been demonstrated to the *PCA*'s satisfaction:

- a) Upon the completion of foundation walls prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any floor slab and generally at damp proof course level;
- b) Upon the completion of formwork for floor slabs prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any concrete and generally at each storey;
- c) Upon the completion of formwork or framework for the roof(s) prior to the laying of any roofing or the pouring of any concrete roof;
- d) Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for any ancillary structures, swimming pool or spa pool or the like;
- e) Driveway transitions and crest thresholds prior to pavement of driveways;
- f) Stormwater Drainage Systems prior to or post construction confirming location, height and capacity of works.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that development occurs in the location and at the height approved under this consent.  
Standard Condition: E20

### **E.14 Placement and use of Skip Bins**

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that all waste storage containers, including but not limited to skip bins, must be stored within the site unless:

- a) Activity Approval has been issued by Council under section 94 of the *Local Government Act 1993* to place the waste storage container in a public place, and
- b) Where located on the road it is located only in a positions where a vehicle may lawfully park in accordance with the Australian Road Rules to the extent they are adopted under the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) (Road Rules) Regulation 1999*.

**Note:** Waste storage containers must not be located on the footpath without a site specific activity approval. Where such site specific activity approval is granted a 1.5m wide clear path of travel is maintained free of any trip hazards.  
Standard Condition: E21

### **E.15 Prohibition of burning**

There must be no burning of any waste or other materials. The burning of CCA (copper chrome arsenate) or PCP (pentachlorophenol) treated timber is prohibited in all parts of NSW. All burning is prohibited in the Woollahra local government area.

**Note:** Pursuant to the *Protection of the Environment Operations (Control of Burning) Regulation 2000* all burning (including burning of vegetation and domestic waste) is prohibited except with approval. No approval is granted under this consent for any burning.  
Standard Condition: E22

## E.16 Dust Mitigation

Dust mitigation must be implemented in accordance with “*Dust Control - Do it right on site*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils.

This generally requires:

- a) Dust screens to all hoardings and site fences.
- b) All stockpiles or loose materials to be covered when not being used.
- c) All equipment, where capable, being fitted with dust catchers.
- d) All loose materials being placed bags before placing into waste or skip bins.
- e) All waste and skip bins being kept covered when not being filled or emptied.
- f) The surface of excavation work being kept wet to minimise dust.
- g) Landscaping incorporating trees, dense shrubs and grass being implemented as soon as practically possible to minimise dust.

**Note:** “*Dust Control - Do it right on site*” can be down loaded free of charge from Council’s web site [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or obtained from Council’s office.

**Note:** Special precautions must be taken when removing asbestos or lead materials from development sites. Additional information can be obtained from [www.workcover.nsw.gov.au](http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au) and [www.epa.nsw.gov.au](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au) . Other specific condition and advice may apply.

**Note:** Demolition and construction activities may affect local air quality and contribute to urban air pollution. The causes are dust, smoke and fumes coming from equipment or activities, and airborne chemicals when spraying for pest management. Precautions must be taken to prevent air pollution.  
Standard Condition: E23

## E.17 Swimming and Spa Pools – Temporary Child Resistant Barriers and other matters

Temporary child-resistant barriers must be installed in compliance with the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* where any swimming pool or spa pool as defined by the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* contains more than 300mm in depth of water at any time. Permanent child-resistant barriers must be installed in compliance with the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* as soon as practical.

Backwash and any temporary dewatering from any swimming pool or spa pool as defined by the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* must be discharged to the sewer in compliance with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996.

**Note:** This condition does not prevent Council from issuing an order pursuant to section 23 of the *Swimming Pool Act 1992* or taking such further action as necessary for a breach of this condition or the *Swimming Pools Act 1992*.  
Standard Condition: E26

## F. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to any occupation or use of the building (Part 4A of the Act and Part 8 Division 3 of the Regulation)

### F.1 Occupation Certificate (section 109M of the Act)

A person must not commence occupation or use of the whole or any part of a new building (within the meaning of section 109H (4) of the *Act*) unless an occupation certificate has been issued in relation to the building or part.

**Note:** New building includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.  
Standard Condition: F1

## F.2 Commissioning and Certification of Systems and Works

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must submit to the satisfaction of the *PCA* works-as-executed (“WAE”) plans, *Compliance Certificates* and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* confirming that the *works*, as executed and as detailed, comply with the requirement of this consent, the *Act*, the *Regulations*, any relevant *construction certificate*, the *BCA* and relevant *Australian Standards*.

Works-as-executed (“WAE”) plans, *Compliance Certificates* and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* must including but may not be limited to:

- a. Certification from the supervising professional engineer that the requirement of the Geotechnical / Hydrogeological conditions and report recommendations were implemented and satisfied during development work.
- b. All flood protection measures.
- c. All stormwater drainage systems.
- d. All mechanical ventilation systems.
- e. All hydraulic systems.
- f. All structural work.
- g. All acoustic attenuation work.
- h. All waterproofing.
- i. Such further matters as the *Principal Certifying Authority* may require.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that systems and works as completed meet *development standards* as defined by the *Act*, comply with the *BCA*, comply with this consent and so that a public record of works as execute is maintained.

**Note:** The *PCA* may require any number of WAE plans, certificates, or other evidence of suitability as necessary to confirm compliance with the *Act*, *Regulation*, Development Standards, *BCA*, and relevant *Australia Standards*. As a minimum WAE plans and certification is required for stormwater drainage and detention, mechanical ventilation work, hydraulic services (including but not limited to fire services).

**Note:** The *PCA* must submit to Council, with any *Occupation Certificate*, copies of works-as-executed (“WAE”) plans, *Compliance Certificates* and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* upon which the *PCA* has relied in issuing any *Occupation Certificate*.  
Standard Condition: F7

## F.3 Street Numbering

The development must be provided with street and sole occupancy unit numbers determined by Council. This condition has been imposed to ensure that emergency services, utility services, and the general public are able to clearly and readily locate any property. Further, this condition has been imposed to protect the integrity of street numbering and land information.

**Note:** Applications for the allocation of street and sole occupancy unit numbers should be made together with any application for a strata certificate or Torrens or community title subdivision certificate. Council will determine at its discretion in accordance with its policy street numbers and street addresses that best suit the public interest.  
Standard Condition: F11

## F.4 Letter Box(es)

All letter boxes must be constructed and located in accordance with AS/NZS 4253:1994 Mailboxes and to Australia Post’s satisfaction.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that mail can be delivered to occupiers of the site.  
Standard Condition: F12

## **F.5 Swimming and Spa Pools – Permanent Child Resistant Barriers and other matters**

Prior to any occupation or use of the development and prior to filling any swimming pool as defined by the *Swimming Pool Act 1992*:

- a. Permanent child-resistant barriers must be installed in compliance with the *Swimming Pools Act 1992*.
- b. The *Principal Contractor* or *owner* must apply for and obtain a Compliance Certificate under section 24 of the *Swimming Pools Act 1992*.
- c. Public Pools must comply with the NSW Health Public Swimming Pool and Spa Pool Guidelines in force at that time and private pools are encouraged to comply with the same standards as applicable.
- d. Water recirculation and filtration systems must be installed in compliance with AS 1926.3-2003: *Swimming pool safety - Water recirculation and filtration systems*.

Backwash must be discharged to the sewer in compliance with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996.

- e. Water recirculation and filtration systems must be connected to the electricity supply by a timer that limits the systems operation such that it does not operate:
- f. before 8 am or after 8 pm on any Sunday or public holiday, or  
before 7 am or after 8 pm on any other day.

**Note:** The NSW Health Public Swimming Pool and Spa Pool Guidelines can be down loaded free from:  
<http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/public-health/ehb/general/pools/poolguidelines.pdf>  
Standard Condition: F13

## **G. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any Subdivision Certificate**

None relevant.

## **H. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of a Final Occupation Certificate (s109C(1)(c))**

### **H.1 Fulfillment of BASIX commitments – Clause 154B of the Regulation**

All BASIX commitments must be effected in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No.169405S.

**Note:** Clause 154B(2) of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Regulation 2000 provides: "A *certifying authority* must not issue a final occupation certificate for a BASIX affected building to which this clause applies unless it is satisfied that each of the commitments whose fulfilment it is required to monitor has been fulfilled."  
Standard Condition: H7

### **H.2 Removal of Ancillary Works and Structures**

The *principal contractor* or *owner* must remove from the land and any adjoining public place:

- a. The site sign;

- b. Ablutions;
- c. Hoarding;
- d. Scaffolding; and
- e. Waste materials, matter, article or thing.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that all ancillary matter is removed prior to the issue of the *Final Occupation Certificate*.  
Standard Condition: H12

## **I. Conditions which must be satisfied during the ongoing use of the development**

### **I.1 Maintenance of BASIX commitments**

All BASIX commitments must be maintained in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No.169405S.

**Note:** This condition affects successors in title with the intent that environmental sustainability measures must be maintained for the life of development under this consent.  
Standard Condition: I7

### **I.2 Swimming and Spa Pools – Maintenance**

Swimming and Spa Pools must be maintained:

- a. in compliance with the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* with regard to the provision of child-resistant barriers and resuscitation signs;
- b. in compliance with the NSW Health “Public Swimming Pool and Spa Pool Guidelines” in force at that time. Private pools are encouraged to comply with the same standards as applicable;
- c. in compliance with AS 1926.3-2003:Swimming pool safety - Water recirculation and filtration systems ;
- d. with backwash being discharged to the sewer in compliance with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996, and
- e. with a timer that limits the recirculation and filtration systems operation such that it does not emit noise that can be heard within a habitable room in any other residential premises (regardless of whether any door or window to that room is open):
  - before 8 am or after 8 pm on any Sunday or public holiday, or
  - before 7 am or after 8 pm on any other day.

**Note:** Child-resistant barriers, resuscitation signs, recirculation and filtration systems and controls systems require regular maintenance to ensure that life safety, health and amenity standards are maintained.

**Note:** The NSW Health Public Swimming Pool and Spa Pool Guidelines can be down loaded free from:  
<http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/public-health/ehb/general/pools/poolguidelines.pdf>  
Standard Condition: I13

### **I.3 Outdoor lighting – Residential**

Outdoor lighting must comply with AS 4282-1997: Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting. The maximum luminous intensity from each luminaire must not exceed the level 1 control relevant under table 2.2 of AS 4282. The maximum illuminance and the threshold limits must be in accordance with table 2.1 of AS 4282.

This condition has been imposed to protect the amenity of neighbours and limit the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting in public places.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to control the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting.  
Standard Condition: 142

#### **I.4 Noise from mechanical plant and equipment**

Noise from the operation of mechanical plant and equipment must not exceed *background noise* when measured at the nearest lot boundary of the site. Where noise sensitive receivers are located within the site, noise from the operation of mechanical plant and equipment must not exceed *background noise* when measured at the nearest strata, stratum or community title boundary.

This condition has been imposed to protect the amenity of the neighbourhood.

**Note:** Words in this condition have the same meaning as in the:  
*NSW Industrial Noise Policy* ([http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/ind\\_noise.pdf](http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/ind_noise.pdf))  
ISBN 0 7313 2715 2, dated January 2000, and  
*Noise Guide for Local Government* (<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm>)  
ISBN 1741370671, dated December 2004.  
Standard Condition: 153

#### **J. Miscellaneous Conditions**

None relevant.

#### **K. Advisings**

##### **K.1 Criminal Offences – Breach of Development Consent & Environmental laws**

Failure to comply with this development consent and any condition of this consent is a **criminal offence**. Failure to comply with other environmental laws are also a criminal offence.

Where there is any breach Council may without any further warning:

- Issue Penalty Infringement Notices (On-the-spot fines);
- Issue notices and orders;
- Prosecute any person breaching this consent; and/or
- Seek injunctions/orders before the courts to restrain and remedy any breach.

##### **Warnings as to potential maximum penalties**

Maximum Penalties under NSW Environmental Laws include fines up to \$1.1 Million and/or custodial sentences for serious offences.

##### **Warning as to enforcement and legal costs**

Should Council have to take any action to enforced compliance with this consent or other environmental laws Council's policy is to seek from the Court appropriate orders requiring the payments of its costs beyond any penalty or remedy the Court may order.

This consent and this specific advice will be tendered to the Court when seeking costs orders from the Court where Council is successful in any necessary enforcement action.



**Note:** The payment of environmental penalty infringement notices does not result in any criminal offence being recorded. If a penalty infringement notice is challenged in Court and the person is found guilty of the offence by the Court, subject to section 10 of *the Crimes (Sentencing Procedure) Act 1999*, a criminal conviction is recorded. The effect of a criminal conviction beyond any fine is serious. You can obtain further information from the following web sites:

<http://www.theshopfront.org/documents/ConvictionsCriminalRecords.pdf> and the Attorney General's [www.agd.nsw.gov.au](http://www.agd.nsw.gov.au).

Standard Advising: K1

## K.2 Dial before you dig



The *principal contractor*, *owner builder* or any person digging may be held financially responsible by the asset owner should they damage underground pipe or cable networks. Minimise your risk and Dial 1100 Before You Dig or visit [www.dialbeforeyoudig.com.au](http://www.dialbeforeyoudig.com.au).

When you contact Dial Before You Dig, you will be sent details of all Dial Before You Dig members who have underground assets in the vicinity of your proposed excavation.

Standard Advising: K2

## K.3 Builders Licences and Owner Builders Permits

Section 81A of the *Act* requires among other matters that the person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an **owner-builder**, must appoint a *principal contractor* for residential building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence.

Further information can be obtained from the NSW Office of Fair Trading website about how you obtain an owner builders permit or find a principal contractor (builder): <http://www.dft.nsw.gov.au/building.html>.

**The Owner(s) must appoint the PCA.** The PCA must check that Home Building Act insurance is in place before the commencement of building work. The Principal Contractor (Builder) must provide the Owners with a certificate of insurance evidencing the contract of insurance under the Home Building Act 1989 for the residential building work.

Standard Condition: K5

## K.4 Building Standards - Guide to Standards and Tolerances

The PCA does not undertake detailed quality control inspections and the role of the PCA is primarily to ensure that the development proceeds in accordance with this consent, Construction Certificates and that the development is fit for occupation in accordance with its classification under the Building Code of Australia. Critical Stage Inspections do not provide the level of supervision required to ensure that the minimum standards and tolerances specified by the "Guide to Standards and Tolerances©" ISBN 0 7347 6010 8 are achieved.

The quality of any development is a function of the quality of the *principal contractor's* or *owner builder's* supervision of individual contractors and trades on a daily basis during the development. The PCA does not undertake this role.

The NSW Office of Fair Trading have published a “Guide to Standards and Tolerances©” ISBN 0 7347 6010 8. The guide can be obtained from the Office of Fair Trading by calling 13 32 20 or by Fax: 9619 8618 or by post to: Marketing Branch, PO Box 972, Parramatta NSW 2124.

The Guide can be down loaded from:

<http://www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au/pdfs/corporate/publications/dft242.pdf>

Council, as the PCA or otherwise, does not adjudicate building contract disputes between the *principal contractor*, contractors and the owner.

Standard Condition: K6

## **K.5 Workcover requirements**

The *Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000 No 40* and subordinate regulations, codes of practice and guidelines control and regulate the development industry.

**Note:** Further information can be obtained from Workcover NSW’s website:

<http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au/Industry/Construction/default.htm> or through their head office:

Location: Workcover NSW, 92-100 Donnison Street, GOSFORD 2250 Postal address: WorkCover NSW, Locked Bag 2906, LISAROW 2252, Phone (02) 4321 5000, Fax (02) 4325 4145.

Standard Condition: K7

## **K.6 Asbestos Removal, Repair or Disturbance**

Anyone who removes, repairs or disturbs bonded or a friable asbestos material must hold a current removal licence from Workcover NSW.

Before starting work, a work site-specific permit approving each asbestos project must be obtained from Workcover NSW. A permit will not be granted without a current Workcover licence.

All removal, repair or disturbance of or to asbestos material must comply with:

- The Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000;
- The Occupational Health and Safety Regulation 2001;
- The Code of Practice for the Safe Removal of Asbestos [NOHSC: 2002 (1998)];
- The Guide to the Control of Asbestos Hazards in Buildings and Structures [NOHSC: 3002 (1998)] <http://www.nohsc.gov.au/> ]; and
- The Workcover NSW Guidelines for Licensed Asbestos Removal Contractors.

**Note:** The Code of Practice and Guide referred to above are known collectively as the Worksafe Code of Practice and Guidance Notes on Asbestos. They are specifically referenced in the Occupational Health and Safety Regulation 2001 under Clause 259. Under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulation 2001, the Worksafe Code of Practice and Guidance Notes on Asbestos are the minimum standards for asbestos removal work. Council does not control or regulate the Worksafe Code of Practice and Guidance Notes on Asbestos. You should make yourself aware of the requirements by visiting [www.workcover.nsw.gov.au](http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au) or one of Workcover NSW’s offices for further advice.

Standard Advising: K8

## K.7 Lead Paint

It is beyond the scope of this consent to provide detailed information about dealing with lead paint. Painters working in an area containing lead-based paint should refer to Australian Standard AS 4361.1–1995, Guide to Lead Paint Management—Industrial Applications, or AS 4361.2–1998, Guide to Lead Paint Management—Residential and Commercial Buildings.

Industrial paints may contain lead. Lead is used in some specialised sign-writing and artist paints, and road marking paints, and anti-corrosive paints. Lead was a major ingredient in commercial and residential paints from the late 1800s to 1970. Most Australian commercial buildings and residential homes built before 1970 contain lead paint. These paints were used both inside and outside buildings.

Lead hazards - Lead particles are released when old lead paint flakes and peels and collects as dust in ceiling, wall and floor voids. If dust is generated it must be contained. If runoff contains lead particles it must be contained. Lead is extremely hazardous, and stripping of lead-based paint and the disposal of contaminated waste must be carried out with all care. Lead is a cumulative poison and even small levels in the body can have severe effects.

Standard Advising: K9

## K.8 Dividing Fences

The erection of dividing fences under this consent does not affect the provisions of the *Dividing Fences Act* 1991. Council does not adjudicate civil disputes relating to the provision of, or payment for, the erection of dividing fences.

**Note:** Further information can be obtained from the NSW Department of Lands - <http://www.lands.nsw.gov.au/LandManagement/Dividing+Fences.htm>. Community Justice Centres provide a free mediation service to the community to help people resolve a wide range of disputes, including dividing fences matters. Their service is free, confidential, voluntary, timely and easy to use. Mediation sessions are conducted by two impartial, trained mediators who help people work together to reach an agreement. Over 85% of mediations result in an agreement being reached. Mediation sessions can be arranged at convenient times during the day, evening or weekends. Contact the Community Justice Centre either by phone on 1800 671 964 or at <http://www.cjc.nsw.gov.au/>.

Standard Advising: K10

## K.9 Appeal

Council is always prepared to discuss its decisions and, in this regard, please do not hesitate to contact Mr Dimitri Lukas, Senior Assessment Officer on (02) 9391 7159

However, if you wish to pursue your rights of appeal in the Land & Environment Court you are advised that Council generally seeks resolution of such appeals through a Section 34 Conference, site hearings and the use of Court Appointed Experts, instead of a full Court hearing.

This approach is less adversarial, it achieves a quicker decision than would be the case through a full Court hearing and it can give rise to considerable cost and time savings for all parties involved. The use of the Section 34 Conference approach requires the appellant to agree, in writing, to the Court appointed commissioner having the full authority to completely determine the matter at the conference.

Standard Condition: K14

### **K.10 Release of Security**

An application must be made to Council by the person who paid the security for release of the securities held under section 80A of the *Act*.

The securities will not be released until a *Final Occupation Certificate* has lodged with Council, Council has inspected the site and Council is satisfied that the public works have been carried out to Council's requirements. Council may use part or all of the security to complete the works to its satisfaction if the works do not meet Council's requirements.

Council will only release the security upon being satisfied that all damage or all works, the purpose for which the security has been held have been remedied or completed to Council's satisfaction as the case may be.

Council may retain a portion of the security to remedy any defects in any such public work that arise within 6 months after the work is completed.

Upon completion of each section of road, drainage and landscape work to Council's satisfaction, 90% of the Bond monies held by Council for these works will be released upon application. 10% may be retained by Council for a further 6 month period and may be used by Council to repair or rectify any defects or temporary works during the 6 month period.

**Note:** The Application for Refund of Security form can be downloaded from  
<http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au/pdf/Forms/Planning/RefundofSecurity.pdf>  
Standard Condition: K15

### **K.11 Recycling of Demolition and Building Material**

It is estimated that building waste, including disposable materials, resulting from demolition, excavation, construction and renovation, accounts for almost 70% of landfill. Such waste is also a problem in the generation of dust and the pollution of stormwater. Council encourages the recycling of demolition and building materials.

Standard Condition: K17

### **K.12 Owner Builders**

Under the *Home Building Act 1989* any property owner who intends undertaking construction work to a dwelling house or dual occupancy to the value of \$12,000 or over must complete an approved education course and obtain an owner-builder permit from the Office of Fair Trading. See [www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au](http://www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au).

Standard Condition: K18

### **K.13 Model**

If you submitted a model with the application it must be collected from the Council offices within fourteen (14) days of the date of this determination. Models not collected will be disposed of by Council.

Standard Condition: K21

*Note: In accordance with section 375A of the Local Government Act a Division of votes is recorded on this planning matter.*

***For the Motion***

Councillor Carmichael  
Councillor Edelman  
Councillor Howe  
Councillor Wynne  
Councillor Zeltzer

***Against the Motion***

Councillor Jarnason  
Councillor Shoebridge  
Councillor Young

5/3

---

**D6 DA178/2008 – 61 Manning Road, Double Bay – Conversion of residence to childcare centre for 36 children & alterations & additions to building to facilitate the new use – 7/4/2008**

**Note:** In accordance with Council's meeting procedures and policy this matter has been called to full Council by The Mayor, Councillor Petrie. (See Item R2)

---

**D7 DA547/2005 Part 2 – 10 Henrietta Street, Double Bay – Section 96 Application – Proposed modification to rear roofline & addition of two upper floor rooms at rear – 12/9/2008**

**Note:** In accordance with Council's meeting procedures and policy this matter is referred to full Council due to a substantive change of the Committee's recommendation (approval) to the officers recommendation (refusal). (See Item R3)

---

**D8 DA470/2008 – 8 Court Road, Double Bay – Demolition of existing dwelling house & construction of new three-storey residential flat building – 29/7/2008**

**Note:** In accordance with Council's meeting procedures and policy this matter is referred to full Council due to a substantive change of the Committee's recommendation (refusal) to the officers recommendation (approval). (See Item R4)

---

**D9 DA140/2007 – 1 St Mervyns Avenue, Point Piper – Demolition of existing residential flat building & construction of a new 3 storey RFB comprising 3 units, underground parking swimming pool, landscaping & strata subdivision – 9/3/2007**

**Note:** Late correspondence was tabled by Brian Meyerson and Tony Moody.

**Note:** Harvey Saunders of Design Collaborative on behalf of Mr & Mrs Wittock, Serge Wittock of Point Piper, objector, Tony Moody of Moody Doyle Consultant Planners on behalf of the owners of 574 New South Head Road, Point Piper, Neil Ingham Consultant Planner for the applicant and Brian Meyerson the Architect addressed the Committee.

**Note:** The Committee amended Condition No. A.3 (Approved plans and supporting documents), Condition No. B.3 (Establishment of Tree Protection Zones), Condition No. C.1 (Modification of details of the development (s80A(1)(g) of the Act) & Condition No. E.9 (Tree Preservation & Approved Landscaping Works).

**(Shoebridge/Jarnason)**

**Resolved: Pursuant to Section 80(1) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979**

THAT Council, as the consent authority, is of the opinion that the objection under *State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 – Development Standard* to Floor Space Ratio under Clause 11 of Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 1995 is well founded. The Council is also of the opinion that strict compliance with the development standard is unreasonable and unnecessary in the circumstances of this case as the development will still uphold the objectives underlying the development standard;

**AND**

THAT the Council, as the consent authority, being satisfied that the objection under SEPP No. 1 is well founded and also being of the opinion that the granting of consent to Development Application No. 140/2007 is consistent with the aims of the Policy, grant development consent to DA No. 140/2007 for demolition of existing residential flat building and construction of a new 3 storey RFB comprising 3 units, underground parking, swimming pool, landscaping and strata subdivision on land at 1 St Mervyns Avenue, Point Piper, subject to the following conditions:

**A. General Conditions**

**A.1 Conditions**

Consent is granted subject to the following conditions imposed pursuant to section 80 of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 (“the *Act*”) and the provisions of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000 (“the *Regulation*”) such conditions being reasonable and relevant to the development as assessed pursuant to section 79C of the *Act*.

Standard Condition: A1

**A.2 Definitions**

Unless specified otherwise words have the same meaning as defined by the *Act*, the *Regulation* and the *Interpretation Act* 1987 as in force at the date of consent.

*Applicant* means the applicant for this Consent.

*Approved Plans* mean the plans endorsed by Council referenced by this consent as amended by conditions of this consent.

*AS* or *AS/NZS* means Australian Standard® or Australian/New Zealand Standard®, respectively, published by Standards Australia International Limited.

*BCA* means the Building Code of Australia as published by the Australian Building Codes Board as in force at the date of issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

*Council* means Woollahra Municipal Council

*Court* means the Land and Environment Court

*Local native plants* means species of native plant endemic to Sydney's eastern suburbs (see the brochure titled "Local Native Plants for Sydney's Eastern Suburbs published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils).

*Stormwater Drainage System* means all works, facilities and documentation relating to:

- a. The collection of stormwater,
- b. The retention of stormwater,
- c. The reuse of stormwater,
- d. The detention of stormwater,
- e. The controlled release of stormwater; and
- f. Connections to easements and public stormwater systems.

*Owner* means the owner of the *site* and successors in title to the *site*.

*Owner Builder* has the same meaning as in the *Home Building Act 1989*.

*PCA* means the *Principal Certifying Authority* under the *Act*.

*Principal Contractor* has the same meaning as in the *Act* or where a *principal contractor* has not been appointed by the *owner* of the land being developed *Principal Contractor* means the *owner* of the land being developed.

*Professional Engineer* has the same meaning as in the *BCA*.

*Public Place* has the same meaning as in the *Local Government Act 1993*.

*Road* has the same mean as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

*SEE* means the final version of the Statement of Environmental Effects lodged by the *Applicant*.

*Site* means the land being developed subject to this consent.

*WLEP 1995* means *Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 1995*

*Work* for the purposes of this consent means:

- a. the use of land in connection with development,
- b. the subdivision of land,
- c. the erection of a building,
- d. the carrying out of any work,
- e. the use of any site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- f. the storage of waste, materials, site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- g. the demolition of a building,
- h. the piling, piling, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing or excavation of land,
- i. the delivery to or removal from the *site* of any machine, article, material, or thing, or
- j. the occupation of the *site* by any person unless authorised by an *occupation certificate*.

**Note: Interpretation of Conditions** - Where there is any need to obtain an interpretation of the intent of any condition this must be done in writing to Council and confirmed in writing by Council.  
Standard Condition: A2

### A.3 Approved Plans and supporting documents

Those with the benefit of this consent must carry out all work and maintain the use and works in accordance with the plans and supporting documents listed below as submitted by the Applicant and to which is affixed a Council stamp “Approved DA Plans” **unless modified by any following condition**. Where the plans relate to alterations or additions only those works shown in colour or highlighted are approved.

Reference	Description	Author/Drawn	Date(s)
DA02 to 06 Inclusive, all Revision H	Architectural Plans	Brian Meyerson Architects P/L	16.05.2008
119496M	BASIX Certificate	Department of Planning	07.02.2007
DA08 Revision H	Driveway Profiles	Brian Meyerson Architects P/L	16.05.2008
P0601591JR01_v1	Preliminary Geotechnical & Hydrogeological Report	Martens Consulting Engineers	Feb 2007
6069-01 Issue D	Landscape Plan	Peter Glass & Assoc.	9/07/2008
	Arborist Report	Peppers Garden	April 2007
D01	Soil and Erosion Control Plan and Details	Northern Beaches Consulting Engineer Pty Ltd	Jan 2007
D02 to D04 Inclusive	Stormwater Drainage Plan	Northern Beaches Consulting Engineer Pty Ltd	Jan 2007

**Note:** Warning to Accredited Certifiers – You should always insist on sighting the original Council stamped approved plans. You should not rely solely upon the plan reference numbers in this condition. Should the applicant not be able to provide you with the original copy Council will provide you with access to its files so you may review our original copy of the approved plan.

**Note:** These plans and supporting documentation may be subject to conditions imposed under section 80A(1)(g) of the *Act* modifying or amending the development (refer to conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.)  
Standard Condition: A5



#### **A.4 Ancillary Aspect of the Development (s80A(2) of the Act)**

The owner must procure the repair, replacement or rebuilding of all road pavement, kerb, gutter, footway, footpaths adjoining the site or damaged as a result of work under this consent or as a consequence of work under this consent. Such work must be undertaken to Council's satisfaction in accordance with Council's "Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works" dated January 2003 unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the *owner's* expense.

**Note:** This condition does not affect the *principal contractor's* or any sub-contractors obligations to protect and preserve public infrastructure from damage or affect their liability for any damage that occurs.

Standard Condition: A8

#### **A.5 Prescribed Conditions**

Prescribed conditions in force under the *Act* and *Regulation* must be complied with.

**Note:** It is the responsibility of those acting with the benefit of this consent to comply with all prescribed conditions under the *Act* and the *Regulation*. Free access can be obtained to all NSW legislation at

[www.legislation.nsw.gov.au](http://www.legislation.nsw.gov.au)

Standard Condition: A30

### **B. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the demolition of any building or construction**

#### **B.1 Construction Certificate required prior to any demolition**

Where demolition is associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to an existing building the demolition of any part of a building is "commencement of erection of building" pursuant to section 81A(2) of the Act. In such circumstance all conditions in Part C and Part D of this consent must be satisfied prior to any demolition work. This includes, but is not limited to, the issue of a Construction Certificate, appointment of a PCA and Notice of Commencement under the Act.

**Note:** See *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125.

Standard Condition: B1

#### **B.2 Recording of Significant Items prior to any demolition**

A full archival record of the building and landscape elements to be demolished is to be submitted, to the satisfaction of Council's heritage officer, prior to the commencement of any work and prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate.

The archival record is to be completed by a heritage consultant listed by the NSW Heritage Office or by another suitably qualified consultant who must demonstrate a working knowledge of archival principles.

The archival record is to be bound in an A4 or A3 format enclosed in archival quality sleeve or casing with drawings which are not to be folded and is to include the following:

The submitted heritage report including the heritage assessment undertaken in accordance with the current guidelines of the NSW heritage office, the statement of significance, the dilapidation report and the reasons for demolition.

A site plan at a scale of 1:200 (or 1:500 if appropriate) of all structures and major landscape elements including their relationship to the street and adjoining properties.

Annotated measured drawings: floor plans, roof plans, elevations and at least one cross section, each at a scale of 1:100.

Photographic records must be taken of the heritage item in accordance with the “*Guideline for Photographic Recording of Heritage Items*”, ISBN 0 7310 3017 6, published by the NSW Heritage Office. This includes postcard sized, coloured, photographs of:

- a. each elevation;
- b. each structure and landscape feature and significant parts of the property, as defined in the submitted statement of significance;
- c. views to the subject property from each street and laneway or public space; and
- d. external and internal details as nominated in the assessment report by Council’s heritage officer.
- e. A black and white, archival quality, set of photographic contact prints with negatives contained in archival quality sleeves of external views of the building and of the significant elements as defined in the submitted statement of significance.

Each photograph must be mounted, labelled and cross-referenced in accordance with recognised archival recording practice.

The original coloured photographic set and one coloured photocopy of the full archival recording are to be submitted to the satisfaction of Council’s heritage officer prior to the commencement of demolition, works and prior to the issue of a construction certificate. The original will be retained by Council and the coloured photocopy will be provided to the Woollahra Local History Library

These photographic records must be submitted to Council prior to the demolition or removal of any part of the building and landscape elements to be demolished.

**Note:** The NSW Heritage Office Guidelines can be downloaded free of charge from [http://www.heritage.nsw.gov.au/docs/info\\_photographicrecording.pdf](http://www.heritage.nsw.gov.au/docs/info_photographicrecording.pdf)  
Standard Condition: B2

### B.3 Establishment of Tree Protection Zones

To limit the potential for damage to trees to be retained, Tree Protection Zones are to be established around all trees to be retained on site. The Tree Protection Zones are to comply with the following requirements;

- a) Tree Protection Zone areas

Council Reference	Species	Location	Radius from Trunk (Metres)*
2	<i>Celtis occidentalis</i> Hackberry	Side – West boundary	1m
3	<i>Camellia sp.</i> Camellia	Side – West boundary	1m
4	<i>Acmena smithii</i> Lillypilly	Side – West boundary	1m
5	<i>Acmena smithii</i> Lillypilly	Side – West boundary	1m
7	<i>Cedrus atlantica</i> Atlantic Cedar	Rear – West boundary	2m
15	<i>Magnolia sp.</i> Magnolia	Rear – North west corner	1m
16	<i>Raphiolepis indica</i> Indian Hawthorn	Side – East boundary	1m

- b) Tree Protection Zones are to be fenced with a 1.8 metre high chainmesh or weldmesh fence to minimise disturbance to existing ground conditions. The area within the fence must be mulched, to a depth of 75mm, irrigated and maintained for the duration of the construction works.
- c) A sign must be erected on each side of the fence indicating the existence of a Tree Protection Zone and providing the contact details of the site Arborist.
- d) Existing soil levels must be maintained within Tree Protection Zones. Where excavation is undertaken adjacent such an area, the edge of the excavation must be stabilised, until such time as permanent measures are installed (eg. retaining wall etc) to prevent erosion within the Tree Protection Zone.
- e) Sediment control measures are to be installed around all Tree Protection Zones to protect the existing soil levels.
- f) The storage of materials, stockpiling, siting of works sheds, preparation of mixes, cleaning of tools or equipment is not permitted within Tree Protection Zones.

Site personnel must be made aware of all Tree Protection requirements, measures and any actions that constitute a breach of the Conditions of Development Consent with regard to tree protection on site during their site induction.

Standard Condition: B5

## **C. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any construction certificate**

### **C.1 Modification of details of the development (s80A(1)(g) of the Act)**

The *approved plans* must be amended and the *Construction Certificate* plans and specification, required to be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* pursuant to clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must detail:

- a. The front fence, as defined by Woollahra Residential Development Control Plan 2003, is to be limited to a maximum height of 1.2metres or 1.5metres if 50% of the fence is transparent.
- b. The height of Tree 2 (*Celtis occidentalis* Hackberry) is to be pruned to not exceed a height of RL 17.22 which is the maximum ridge height of 2 St Mervyns Road. This condition has been imposed to protect the privacy of 2 St Mervyns Avenue while providing views for the proposed development

**Note:** The effect of this condition is that it requires design changes and/or further information to be provided with the *Construction Certificate* drawings and specifications to address specific issues identified during assessment under section 79C of the *Act*.

**Note:** Clause 146 of the *Regulation* prohibits the issue of any *Construction Certificate* subject to this condition unless the *Certifying Authority* is satisfied that the condition has been complied with.

**Note:** Clause 145 of the *Regulation* prohibits the issue of any *Construction Certificate* that is inconsistent with this consent.

Standard Condition: C4

## C.2 Payment of Security, Levies and Fees (S80A(6) & S94 of the Act, Section 608 of the Local Government Act 1993)

The person(s) with the benefit of this consent must pay the following long service levy, security, development levy, and fees prior to the issue of any *construction certificate*, *subdivision certificate* or *occupation certificate*, as will apply.

The *certifying authority* must not issue any *Part 4A Certificate* until provided with the original receipt(s) for the payment of all of the following levy, security, contributions, and fees. Specifically

- prior to the issue of a *construction certificate*, where a construction certificate is required; or
- prior to the issue of a *subdivision certificate*, where only a subdivision certificate is required; or
- prior to the issue of an *occupation certificate* in any other instance.

Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code
<b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986			
<b>Long Service Levy</b> Use Calculator: <a href="http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/levy_information/?levy_information/levy_calculator.stm">http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/levy_information/?levy_information/levy_calculator.stm</a>	Contact LSL Corporation or use their online calculator	No	
<b>SECURITY</b> under section 80A(6) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979			
<b>Property Damage Security Deposit -</b> Making good any damage caused to any property of the <i>Council</i> as a consequence of the doing of anything to which the consent relates.	\$70,000.00	No	T115
<b>Infrastructure Works Bond -</b> Completing any public work (such as road work, kerbing and guttering, footway construction, stormwater drainage and environmental controls) required in connection with the consent.	\$19,700.00	No	T112
<b>DEVELOPMENT LEVY</b> under Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005 This plan may be inspected at Woollahra Council or downloaded from our website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> .			
Development Levy (S94A)	\$34,403.88 + Index Amount	Yes, quarterly	T96
<b>INSPECTION FEES</b> under section 608 of the Local Government Act 1993			
Security Administration Fee	\$168.00	No	T16
<b>TOTAL SECURITY, CONTRIBUTIONS, LEVIES AND FEES</b>	\$124,271.88 <b>Plus any relevant indexed amounts and long service levy</b>		

### Building & Construction Industry Long Service Payment

The Long Service Levy under Section 34 of the *Building & Construction Industry Long Service Payment Act*, 1986, must be paid and proof of payment provided to the *Certifying Authority* prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** The Levy can be paid directly to the Long Services Payments Corporation or to Council. Further information can be obtained from the Long Service Payments Corporation's website <http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/> or by telephoning the Long Service Payments Corporation on 13 14 41.

**How must the payments be made?**

Payments must be made by:

- a. Cash deposit with Council,
- b. Credit card payment with Council, or
- c. Bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.

The payment of a security may be made by a bank guarantee where:

- a. the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution;
- b. the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first;
- c. the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent; and
- d. the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

**How will the section 94A levy be indexed?**

To ensure that the value the development levy is not eroded over time by increases in costs, the proposed cost of carrying out development (from which the development levy is calculated) will be indexed either annually or quarterly (see table above). Clause 3.13 of the Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005 sets out the formula and index to be used in adjusting the s.94A levy.

**Do you need HELP indexing the levy?**

Please contact our customer service officers. Failure to correctly calculate the adjusted the development levy will delay the issue of any Part 4A Certificate and could void any Part 4A Certificate (construction certificate, subdivision certificate, or occupation certificate).

**Deferred periodic payment of section 94A levy under the Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005**

Where the applicant makes a written request supported by reasons for payment of the section 94A levy other than as required by clause 3.9, the Council may accept deferred or periodic payment. The decision to accept a deferred or periodic payment is at the sole discretion of the Council, which will consider:

- a. the reasons given;
- b. whether any prejudice will be caused to the community deriving benefit from the public facilities;
- c. whether any prejudice will be caused to the efficacy and operation of this plan; and
- d. whether the provision of public facilities in accordance with the adopted works schedule will be adversely affected.

Council may, as a condition of accepting deferred or periodic payment, require the provision of a bank guarantee where:

- a. the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution;
- b. the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first;
- c. the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent; and

- d. the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

Any deferred or outstanding component of the section 94A levy will be adjusted in accordance with clause 3.13 of the plan. The applicant will be required to pay any charges associated with establishing or operating the bank guarantee. Council will not cancel the bank guarantee until the outstanding contribution as indexed and any accrued charges are paid.

Standard Condition: C5

### C.3 BASIX commitments

The *applicant* must submit to the *Certifying Authority BASIX Certificate* No.119496M with any application for a *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** Where there is any proposed change in the BASIX commitments the applicant must submit of a new *BASIX Certificate* to the *Certifying Authority* and Council. If any proposed change in the BASIX commitments are inconsistent with development consent (See: Clauses 145 and 146 of the *Regulation*) the applicant will be required to submit an amended development application to *Council* pursuant to section 96 of the Act.

All commitments in the *BASIX Certificate* must be shown on the *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** Clause 145(1)(a1) of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Regulation 2000* provides: "A certifying authority must not issue a construction certificate for building work unless it is satisfied of the following matters: (a1) that the plans and specifications for the building include such matters as each relevant BASIX certificate requires,"

Standard Condition: C7

### C.4 Road and Public Domain Works – Council approval required

This development consent does NOT give approval to works or structures over, on or under public roads or footpaths excluding minor works subject to separate Road Opening Permit.

Detailed plans and specifications of all works (including but not limited to structures, road works, driveway crossings, footpaths and stormwater drainage) within existing roads, must be submitted to and approved by *Council* under the *Roads Act 1993*, before the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

Specific works include:

#### Roadworks

- A full width vehicular crossing having a width of 4.5m in accordance with Council's standard drawing RF2.
- Removal of the existing driveway and restoration of kerb and footpath in accordance with Council's standard drawing RF3.
- Access levels and grades to and within the development must match access levels and grades within the road approved under the *Roads Act 1993*.

#### Drainage

- A Double Grated Gully Pit (DGGP) with 1.8m Extended Kerb Inlet to be located in the St Mervyns Ave kerb opposite the western boundary of the site.
- A new trafficable junction pit in the roadway over the existing pipe in St Mervyns Ave (pipe location and depth has not been determined). The pits are to be in accordance with Council's standard drawing DR1 and DR3 respectively.

- Connect pits by a new 375mm dia RCP for approximately 4m and restoration of the concrete road pavement over the pipeline to Council's specification.
- Connection by single pipe from pit inside the boundary to the proposed DGGP

All public domain works must comply with Council's "*Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works*" dated January 2003 unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions. This specification can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

**Note:** To ensure that this work is completed to Council's satisfaction, this consent by separate condition, may impose one or more Infrastructure Works Bonds.

**Note:** *Road* has the same meaning as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

**Note:** The intent of this condition is that the design of the road, footpaths, driveway crossings and public stormwater drainage works must be detailed and approved prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*. Changes in levels may arise from the detailed design of buildings, road, footpath, driveway crossing grades and stormwater. Changes required under *Road Act 1993* approvals may necessitate design and levels changes under this consent. This may in turn require the applicant to seek to amend this consent.

Standard Condition: C13

### C.5 Waste Storage - Residential Units (up to 4 units)

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must make provision for:

- a. the storage of waste and recycling bins behind the building line or within non-habitable areas of the building as close as possible to the service road collection point,
- b. a path for wheeling bins between the waste and recycling storage area and the collection point free of steps and kerbs and having a maximum grade of 1:8.

Standard Condition: C16

### C.6 Utility Services Generally

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must demonstrate that all utility services (telecommunications, electricity, gas, water and waste water) will be provided underground. All service ducts, pipes and conduits must be provided within the fabric of the building (excluding stormwater down pipes).

Where telecommunications and electricity are provided from existing poles in the road they must, in accordance with the relevant suppliers' requirements, be carried to the site underground directly to the main switch board within the fabric of the building.

**Note:** Where adequate provision has not been made for an electrical sub-station within the building, this may necessitate the lodgement of an application to amend this consent under section 96 of the Act to detail the location, landscape/streetscape impacts and compliance with AS2890 as applicable.

The location of service poles and substations required by the relevant suppliers must be shown upon the plans submitted with any *Construction Certificate* application together with a letter from each relevant supplier setting out their requirements.

Proposed water pipes, waste pipes, stack work, duct work, mechanical ventilation plant and the like must be located within the building unless expressly shown upon the approved DA plans. Details confirming compliance with this condition must be shown on the *Construction Certificate* plans and/or detailed within the *Construction Certificate* specifications. Required external vents or vent pipes on the roof or above the eaves must be shown on the *Construction Certificate* plans.

**Note:** The intent of this condition is that the design quality of the development must not be compromised by cables, pipes, conduits, ducts, plant, equipment, electricity substations or the like placed such that they are visible from any adjoining public place. They must be contained within the building unless shown otherwise by the approved development consent plans.

The Construction Certificate plans and specifications, required to be submitted to the Certifying Authority pursuant to clause 139 of the Regulation, must detail the replacement of all private sewer pipes between all sanitary fixtures and Sydney Waters sewer main where they are not found by inspection to be UPVC or copper with continuously welded joints.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that where private sewer pipes are old, may leak or may be subject to root invasion (whether from existing or proposed private or public landscaping) that existing cast iron, concrete, earthenware or terracotta pipes be replaced with new UPVC or copper continuously welded pipes between all sanitary fixtures and Sydney Waters sewer main, such that clause 25(1) of WLEP 1995 be satisfied. Further, leaking sewer pipes are a potential source of water pollution, unsafe and unhealthy conditions which must be remedied in the public interest.  
Standard Condition: C20

### **C.7 Structural Adequacy of Existing Supporting Structures**

A certificate from a *professional engineer* (Structural Engineer), certifying the adequacy of the existing supporting structure to support the additional loads proposed to be imposed by the development, must be submitted with the *Construction Certificate* application.

**Note:** This condition is imposed to ensure that the existing structure structural is able to support the additional loads proposed.  
Standard Condition: C35

### **C.8 Professional Engineering Details**

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must include detailed *professional engineering* plans and/or specifications for all structural, electrical, hydraulic, hydro-geological, geotechnical, mechanical and civil work complying with this consent, approved plans, the statement of environmental effects and supporting documentation.

Detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications must be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* with the application for any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** This does not affect the right of the developer to seek staged Construction Certificates  
Standard Condition: C36



### C.9 Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Design, Certification & Monitoring

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specification required to be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* pursuant to clause 139 of the *Regulation* must be accompanied by a *Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program* together with civil and structural engineering details for foundation retaining walls, footings, basement tanking, and subsoil drainage systems, as applicable, prepared by a *professional engineer*, who is suitably qualified and experienced in geotechnical and hydrogeological engineering. These details must be certified by the *professional engineer* to:

- a. Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no ground settlement or movement, during excavation or after construction, sufficient to cause an adverse impact on adjoining property or public infrastructure.
- b. Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no adverse impact on surrounding property or infrastructure as a result of changes in local hydrogeology (behaviour of groundwater).
- c. Provide foundation tanking prior to excavation such that any temporary changes to the groundwater level, during construction, will be kept within the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations. Where the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations is unknown, the design must demonstrate that changes in the level of the natural water table, due to construction, will not exceed 0.3m at any time.
- d. Provide tanking of all below ground structures to prevent the entry of all ground water such that they are fully tanked and no on-going dewatering of the site is required.
- e. Provide a Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Monitoring Program that:
  - i. Will detect any settlement associated with temporary and permanent works and structures;
  - ii. Will detect deflection or movement of temporary and permanent retaining structures (foundation walls, shoring bracing or the like);
  - iii. Will detect vibration in accordance with AS 2187.2-1993 Appendix J including acceptable velocity of vibration (peak particle velocity);
  - iv. Will detect groundwater changes calibrated against natural groundwater variations;details:
  - the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised;
  - the preset acceptable limits for peak particle velocity and ground water fluctuations;
  - recommended hold points to allow for the inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydro-geological measures by the professional engineer; and
  - a contingency plan.

Standard Condition: C40

### C.10 Bicycle, Car and Commercial Parking Details

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must include detailed plans and specifications for all bicycle, car and commercial vehicle parking in compliance with AS2890.3:1993 *Parking Facilities - Bicycle Parking Facilities*, AS/NZS 2890.1:2004 : *Parking Facilities - Off-Street Car Parking* and AS 2890.2:2002 – *Off-Street Parking: Commercial Vehicle Facilities* respectively. The driveway levels by Brian Meyerson Architects P/L Dwg No. DA08 Revision G dated 15.02.07 are to be amended as follows:

- The existing footpath level and grade at the street alignment of the property must be maintained.
- The driveway gradients are to be amended to prevent the ingress of flood waters. All grades are to comply with AS2890.1.
- The new levels are to be a minimum level of 150mm above the top of the kerb. The provision of the driveway threshold and associated training walls will be required to provide flood protection.

Access levels and grades must comply with access levels and grade required by Council under the *Roads Act* 1993. The existing footpath crossing grades and footpath levels at the road boundary must be maintained unless varied by an approval under the *Roads Act* 1993.

Revised plans are to be submitted and approved by Council with driveway application. An “Application to carry out works in a public road” available from Council's website <http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au>. must be completed with plans/sections complying with the above and submitted to Council’s Customer Service Centre and approved by Council prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate. For any technical enquiries regarding alteration to existing footpath levels, alignments or inspections, please contact Council’s Works Supervisor on 9391 7982.

The *Certifying Authority* has no discretion to reduce or increase the number or area of car parking or commercial parking spaces required to be provided and maintained by this consent.  
Standard Condition: C45

### C.11 Stormwater management plan (Site greater than 500m<sup>2</sup>)(Clause 25(2) WLEP 1995)

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must include a *Stormwater Management Plan* for the site.

The *Stormwater Management Plan* must detail:

- a. general design in accordance with Northern Beaches Consulting Engineer P/L Dwg No D02 to 04 dated Jan 07 other than amended by this and other conditions as follows;
  - 2 discharge points to the kerb in St Mervyns Ave is to be replaced by a single connection
  - Direct connection to Council’s underground pipeline in St Mervyns Ave via new pit in kerb and approx 4m 375mm dia RCP to a new junction pit over the pipeline. All works are to be to Council’s specification.
- b. compliance the objectives and performance requirements of the BCA;

- c. any rainwater tank required by BASIX commitments including their overflow connection to the *Stormwater Drainage System*, and
- d. general compliance with the Council's draft Development Control Plan Stormwater Drainage Management (draft version 1, public exhibition copy dated 23 August 2004), and

The *Stormwater Management Plan* must include the following specific requirements:

### **Layout plan**

A detailed drainage plan at a scale of 1:100 based on drainage calculations prepared in accordance with the Institute of Engineers Australia publication, *Australian Rainfall and Run-off*, 1987 edition or most current version thereof.

It must include:

- All pipe layouts, dimensions, grades, lengths and material specification,
- Location of On-Site Detention,
- All invert levels reduced to Australian Height Datum (AHD),
- Location and dimensions of all drainage pits,
- Point and method of connection to Councils drainage infrastructure, and
- Overland flow paths over impervious areas.

Copies of certificates of title, showing the creation of private easements to drain water by gravity, if required.

Subsoil Drainage - Subsoil drainage details, clean out points, discharge point.

**Note:** This Condition is imposed to ensure that site stormwater is disposed of in a controlled and sustainable manner.

Standard Condition: C51

### **C.12 Flood protection**

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must include a Flood Risk Management Plan on the basis of a 1:100 year flood at the top of the existing kerb in St. Mervyns Ave.(the flood level), detailing:

- a. Habitable floor levels not less than 300mm above the flood level.
- b. Non-habitable floor levels, excluding the basement level, not less than 150mm above flood level.
- c. Driveway crest not less than 150mm above flood level before descending into the site (as applicable) and associated training walls to prevent entry of water.

**Note:** The revised driveway profile, gradients and transitions must be in accordance with Australian Standard 2890.1 – 2004, Part 1 (Off-street car parking). The driveway profile submitted to Council must contain all relevant details: reduced levels, proposed grades and distances. Council will not allow alteration to existing reduced levels within the road or any other public place to achieve flood protection.

Standard Condition: C54

### C.13 Swimming and Spa Pools – Child Resistant Barriers

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications required by clause 139 of the *Regulation* must demonstrate compliance (by showing the proposed location of all child-resistant barriers and the resuscitation sign) with the provisions of the *Swimming Pools Act 1992*.

**Note:** A statement to the effect that isolation swimming pool fencing complying with AS1926 will be installed does not satisfy this condition. The location of the required barriers and the sign must be detailed upon the *Construction Certificate* plans.  
Standard Condition: C55

### C.14 Swimming and Spa Pools – Backwash

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specification required to be submitted pursuant to clause 139 of the *Regulation* must detail the connection of backwash to Sydney Waters sewer in compliance with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996.

**Note:** The plans must show the location of Sydney Waters sewer, the yard gully or any new connection to the sewer system including a detailed cross section of the connection complying with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996.

**Note:** The discharge of backwash water to any stormwater system is water pollution and an offence under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*. The connection of any backwash pipe to any stormwater system is an offence under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*.  
Standard Condition: C56

### C.15 Light & Ventilation

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required to be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* pursuant to clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must detail all a lighting, mechanical ventilation or air-conditioning systems complying with Part F.4 of the *BCA* or clause 3.8.4 and 3.8.5 of the *BCA* Housing Provisions, inclusive of AS 1668.1, AS 1668.2 and AS/NZS 3666.1. If an alternate solution is proposed then the *Construction Certificate* application must include a statement as to how the performance requirements of the *BCA* are to be complied with and support the performance based solution by expert *evidence of suitability*. This condition does not set aside the mandatory requirements of the *Public Health (Microbial Control) Regulation 2000* in relation to *regulated systems*. This condition does not set aside the effect of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* in relation to offensive noise or odour.

**Note:** Clause 98 of the *Regulation* requires compliance with the *BCA*. Clause 145 of the *Regulation* prevents the issue of a *Construction Certificate* unless the *Accredited Certifier/Council* is satisfied that compliance has been achieved. Schedule 1, Part 3 of the *Regulation* details what information must be submitted with any *Construction Certificate*. It is the Applicant's responsibility to demonstrate compliance through the *Construction Certificate* application process. Applicants must also consider possible noise and odour nuisances that may arise. The provisions of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* have overriding effect if offensive noise or odour arises from the use. Applicant's must pay attention to the location of air intakes and air exhausts relative to sources of potentially contaminated air and neighbouring windows and air intakes respectively, see section 2 and 3 of AS 1668.2.

Standard Condition C59

## D. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the commencement of any development work

### **D.1 Compliance with Building Code of Australia and insurance requirements under the Home Building Act 1989**

For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Act, the following conditions are prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:

- a. that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,
- b. in the case of residential building work for which *the Home Building Act 1989* requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.

This condition does not apply:

- a. to the extent to which an exemption is in force under clause 187 or 188, subject to the terms of any condition or requirement referred to in clause 187 (6) or 188 (4),
- or
- b. to the erection of a temporary building.

In this condition, a reference to the *BCA* is a reference to that code as in force on the date the application for the relevant construction certificate is made.

**Note:** This condition must be satisfied prior to commencement of any work in relation to the contract of insurance under the Home Building Act 1989. This condition also has effect during the carrying out of all building work with respect to compliance with the Building Code of Australia.  
Standard Condition: D1

### **D.2 Dilapidation Reports for existing buildings**

Dilapidation surveys must be conducted and dilapidation reports prepared by a *professional engineer* (structural) of all buildings on land whose title boundary abuts the site and of such further buildings located within the likely “zone of influence” of any excavation, dewatering and/or construction induced vibration.

These properties must include (but is not limited to):

- a. 2 St Mervyns Ave
- b. 2A Buckhurst Ave
- c. 574 New South Head Road

The dilapidation reports must be completed and submitted to *Council* with the *Notice of Commencement* prior to the commencement of any *development work*.

Where excavation of the site will extend below the level of any immediately adjoining building the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must give the adjoining building owner(s) a copy of the dilapidation report for their building(s) and a copy of the *notice of commencement* required by s81A(2) of the *Act* not less than two (2) days prior to the commencement of any work.

Standard Condition: D4

### D.3 Adjoining buildings founded on loose foundation materials

The *principal contractor* must ensure that a *professional engineer* determines the possibility of any adjoining buildings founded on loose foundation materials being affected by piling, piers or excavation. The *professional engineer* (geotechnical consultant) must assess the requirements for underpinning any adjoining or adjacent buildings founded on such soil on a case by case basis and the *principal contractor* must comply with any reasonable direction of the *professional engineer*.

**Note:** A failure by contractors to adequately assess and seek professional engineering (geotechnical) advice to ensure that appropriate underpinning and support to adjoining land is maintained prior to commencement may result in damage to adjoining land and buildings. Such contractors are likely to be held responsible for any damages arising from the removal of any support to supported land as defined by section 177 of the *Conveyancing Act 1919*.

Standard Condition: D6

### D.4 Piezometers for the monitoring of Ground Water Levels (GWL)

The *principal contractor* must provide piezometers within the excavation area and a piezometers around the perimeter of the wall. The piezometers are to be installed to monitor groundwater levels before and during all dewatering works for the construction phase.

The Ground Water Levels monitoring wells and monitoring program must be maintained until the issue of the *Final Occupation Certificate*.

Ground Water Levels are to be regularly monitored during the course of the works as required by the Work Method Statement for the control of Ground Water Levels. Any damaged piezometers are to be replaced to allow uninterrupted monitoring.

Where there are any movements in the Ground Water Levels outside a safe range set by the Work Method Statement for the control of Ground Water Levels corrective action must be undertaken under the direction of the *professional engineer* (hydrological/geotechnical engineer).

Standard Condition: D7

### D.5 Construction Management Plan

As a result of the site constraints, limited space and access a Construction Management Plan is to be submitted to Council. Due to the lack of on-street parking availability a Work Zone may be required from Council during construction.

A construction management plan must be submitted and approved by Council's Development Engineer. The plan must:-

**a. describe the anticipated impact of the construction works on:**

- local traffic routes
- pedestrian circulation adjacent to the building site
- and on-street parking in the local area, and;

**b. describe the means proposed to:**

- manage construction works to minimise such impacts,
- provide for the standing of vehicles during construction,
- provide for the movement of trucks to and from the site, and deliveries to the site, and;

- c. show the location of:**
  - any site sheds and any anticipated use of cranes and concrete pumps,
  - any areas of Council property on which it is proposed to install a Works Zone (Construction Zone),
  - structures to be erected such as hoardings, scaffolding or shoring,
  - any excavation.
- d. describe the excavation impact on the area including**
  - Number and types of trucks to be used
  - Time frame
  - Streets to be used
  - Routes to be taken
  - Directions of travel
  - Truck storage areas
  - It is recommended that vehicle routes be shared
  - Excavation is to only be carried out outside peak and school hours between 9.30am to 2.30pm week days
  - The CMP is to include both demolition and excavation works.
- e. show the location** of all Tree Protection (Exclusion) Zones as required within the conditions of this development consent.

The Plan must make provision for all materials, plant, etc. to be stored within the development site at all times during construction. Structures or works on Council property such as hoardings, scaffolding, shoring or excavation need separate approval from Council. Standing of cranes and concrete pumps on Council property will need approval on each occasion.

**Note:** A minimum of eight weeks will be required for assessment. Work must not commence until the Construction Management Plan is approved. Failure to comply with this condition may result in fines and proceedings to stop work.  
Standard Condition: D9

## **D.6 Work (Construction) Zone – Approval & Implementation**

A work zone is required for this development. The *principal contractor* or *owner* must apply for, obtained approval for, pay all fees for and implemented the required work zone before commencement of any work.

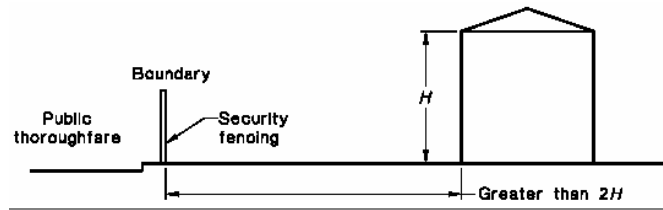
The *principal contractor* must pay all fees associated with the application and occupation and use of the road as a work zone. All Work Zone signs must have been erected by Council to permit enforcement of the work zone by Rangers and Police before commencement of any work. Signs are not erected until full payment of work zone fees.

**Note:** The *principal contractor* or *owner* must allow not less than four weeks (for routine applications) from the date of making an application to the Traffic Committee (Woollahra Local Traffic Committee) constituted under the Clause 22 of the *Transport Administration (General) Regulation 2000* to exercise those functions delegated by the Roads and Traffic Authority under Section 50 of the *Transport Administration Act 1988*.

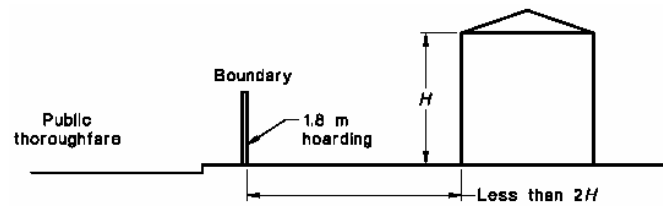
**Note:** The enforcement of the work zone is at the discretion of Council's Rangers and the NSW Police Service. The principal contractor must report any breach of the work zone to either Council or the NSW Police Service.  
Standard Condition: D10

## D.7 Security Fencing, Hoarding and Overhead Protection

Security fencing must be provided around the perimeter of the development site, including any additional precautionary measures taken to prevent unauthorised entry to the site at all times during the demolition, excavation and construction period. Security fencing must be the equivalent 1.8m high chain wire as specified in AS 1725.



Where the development site adjoins a public thoroughfare, the common boundary between them must be fenced for its full length with a hoarding, unless the least horizontal distance between the common boundary and the nearest parts of the structure is greater than twice the height of the structure. The hoarding must be constructed of solid materials (chain wire or the like is not acceptable) to a height of not less than 1.8 m adjacent to the thoroughfare.



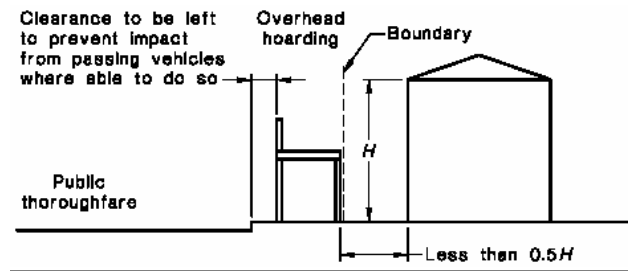
Where a development site adjoins a public thoroughfare with a footpath alongside the common boundary then, in addition to the hoarding required above, the footpath must be covered by an *overhead protective structure* and the facing facade protected by heavy-duty scaffolding, unless either

- the vertical height above footpath level of the structure being demolished is less than 4.0 m; or
- the least horizontal distance between footpath and the nearest part of the structure is greater than half the height of the structure.

The overhead structure must consist of a horizontal platform of solid construction and vertical supports, and the platform must

- extend from the common boundary to 200mm from the edge of the carriageway for the full length of the boundary;
- have a clear height above the footpath of not less than 2.1 m; terminate 200mm from the edge of the carriageway (clearance to be left to prevent impact from passing vehicles) with a continuous solid upstand projecting not less than 0.5 m above the platform surface; and
- together with its supports, be designed for a uniformly distributed live load of not less than 7 kPa.





The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must pay all fees associated with the application and occupation and use of the road (footway) for required hoarding or overhead protection.

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that Overhead Protective Structures are installed and maintained in accordance with WorkCover NSW Code of Practice - Overhead Protective Structures, gazetted 16 December 1994, as commenced 20 March 1995. This can be downloaded from:

<http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au/Publications/LawAndPolicy/CodesofPractice/ohheadprotstruc.htm>.

Security fencing, hoarding and overhead protective structure must not obstruct access to utilities services including but not limited to man holes, pits, stop valves, fire hydrants or the like.

**Note:** The *principal contractor* or *owner* must allow not less than two (2) weeks from the date of making a hoarding application for determination. Any approval for a hoarding or overhead protection under the *Roads Act 1993* will be subject to its own conditions and fees.  
Standard Condition: D11

## D.8 Site Signs

The *Principal Contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that the sign required by clauses 98A and 227A of the *Regulation* is erected and maintained at all times.

“Erection of signs

1. For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the *Act*, the requirements of subclauses (2) and (3) are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any building work, subdivision work or demolition work.
2. A sign must be erected in a prominent position on any site on which building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out:
  - a. showing the name, address and telephone number of the principal certifying authority for the work, and
  - b. showing the name of the principal contractor (if any) for any building work and a telephone number on which that person may be contacted outside working hours, and
  - c. stating that unauthorised entry to the work site is prohibited.
3. Any such sign is to be maintained while the building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out, but must be removed when the work has been completed.
4. This clause does not apply in relation to building work, subdivision work or demolition work that is carried out inside an existing building that does not affect the external walls of the building.
5. This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 116G of the *Act*, to comply with the technical provisions of the State’s building laws.”

**Note:** *PCA* and *principal contractors* must also ensure that signs required by this clause are erected and maintained (see clause 227A which imposes a penalty exceeding \$1,000).

**Note:** If *Council* is appointed as the *PCA* it will provide the sign to the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* who must ensure that the sign is erected and maintained as required by Clause 98A of the *Regulation*.  
Standard Condition: D12

## D.9 Toilet Facilities

Toilet facilities are to be provided, at or in the vicinity of the work site on which work involved in the erection or demolition of a building is being carried out, at the rate of one toilet for every 20 persons or part of 20 persons employed at the site.

Each toilet provided:

- a. must be a standard flushing toilet, and
- b. must be connected to a public sewer, or
- c. if connection to a public sewer is not practicable, to an accredited sewage management facility approved by the council, or
- d. if connection to a public sewer or an accredited sewage management facility is not practicable, to some other sewage management facility approved by the council.

The provision of toilet facilities in accordance with this condition must be completed before any other work is commenced.

In this condition:

**accredited sewage management facility** means a sewage management facility to which Division 4A of Part 3 of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993* applies, being a sewage management facility that is installed or constructed to a design or plan the subject of a certificate of accreditation referred to in clause 95B of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**approved by the council** means the subject of an approval in force under Division 1 of Part 3 of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**public sewer** has the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**sewage management facility** has the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**Note:** This condition does not set aside the requirement to comply with Workcover NSW requirements.  
Standard Condition: D13

## D.10 Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must install and maintain water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls in accordance with:

- a. The *Soil and Water Management Plan* if required under this consent prepared by Northern Beaches Consulting Engineer P/L Dwg No. D01 dated Jan 07;
- b. “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- c. “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition” (‘The Blue Book’).

Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.

- Note:** The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia (<http://www.austieca.com.au/>) lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where Soil and Water Management Plan is required for larger projects it is recommended that this be produced by a member of the International Erosion Control Association – Australasia.
- Note:** The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publications can be down loaded free of charge from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).
- Note:** A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* **without any further warning**. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.
- Note:** Section 257 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution” **Warning**, irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being developed.  
Standard Condition: D14

### **D.11 Building - Construction Certificate, Appointment of Principal Certifying Authority, Appointment of Principal Contractor and Notice of Commencement (s81A(2) of the Act)**

The erection of the building in accordance with this development consent must not be commenced until:

- a. a construction certificate for the building work has been issued by the consent authority, the council (if the council is not the consent authority) or an accredited Certifier, and
- b. the person having the benefit of the development consent has:
  - i. appointed a principal certifying authority for the building work, and
  - ii. notified the principal certifying authority that the person will carry out the building work as an owner-builder, if that is the case, and
- b1. the principal certifying authority has, no later than 2 days before the building work commences:
  - i. notified the consent authority and the council (if the council is not the consent authority) of his or her appointment, and
  - ii. notified the person having the benefit of the development consent of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
- b2. the person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an owner-builder, has:
  - i. appointed a principal contractor for the building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence if any residential building work is involved, and
  - ii. notified the principal certifying authority of any such appointment, and
  - iii. unless that person is the principal contractor, notified the principal contractor of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
  - iv. given at least 2 days’ notice to the council of the person’s intention to commence the erection of the building.

**Note:** *building* has the same meaning as in section 4 of the *Act* and includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure.

**Note:** *new building* has the same meaning as in section 109H of the *Act* and includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.

**Note:** The commencement of demolition works associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building is considered to be the commencement of building work requiring compliance with section 82A(2) of the *Act* (including the need for a *Construction Certificate*) prior to any demolition work. See: *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125.

**Note:** *Construction Certificate* Application, *PCA Service Agreement* and *Notice of Commencement* forms can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

**Note:** It is an offence for any person to carry out the erection of a *building* in breach of this condition and in breach of section 81A(2) of the *Act*.  
Standard Condition: D15

#### **D.12 Notification of Home Building Act 1989 requirements**

- a. For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the *Act*, the requirements of this condition are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any residential building work within the meaning of the Home Building Act 1989.
- b. Residential building work within the meaning of the Home Building Act 1989 must not be carried out unless the principal certifying authority for the development to which the work relates (not being the council) has given the council written notice of the following information:
  - i. in the case of work for which a *principal contractor* is required to be appointed:
    - the name and licence number of the principal contractor, and
    - the name of the insurer by which the work is insured under Part 6 of that *Act*,
  - ii. in the case of work to be done by an owner-builder:
    - the name of the owner-builder, and
    - if the owner-builder is required to hold an owner-builder permit under that *Act*, the number of the owner-builder permit.
- c. If arrangements for doing the residential building work are changed while the work is in progress so that the information notified under subclause (2) becomes out of date, further work must not be carried out unless the principal certifying authority for the development to which the work relates (not being the council) has given the council written notice of the updated information.
- d. This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 116G of the *Act*, to comply with the technical provisions of the State's building laws.  
Standard Condition: D17

#### **D.13 Establishment of boundary location, building location and datum**

Prior to the commencement of any work the principal contractor or owner builder must ensure that a surveyor registered under the *Surveying Act 2002* sets out:

- a. the boundaries of the *site* by permanent marks (including permanent recovery points);
- b. the location and level of foundation excavations, footings, walls and slabs by permanent marks, pegs or profiles relative to the boundaries of the land and relative to Australian Height Datum ("AHD") in compliance with the approved plans;

- c. establishes a permanent datum point (bench mark) within the boundaries of the *site* relative to AHD; and
- d. provides a copy of a survey report by the registered surveyor detailing, the title boundaries, pegs/profiles, recovery points and bench mark locations as established pursuant to this condition to the PCA.

**Note:** Where the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* notes any discrepancy between the approved development consent and the *Construction Certificate*, especially in relation to the height, location or external configuration of the building (but not limited to these issues) the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* should not proceed until satisfied that the variations as shown are consistent with the consent. Failure to do so may result in a breach of development consent.

**Note:** On larger developments, or where boundary redefinition is required, the placement of new State Survey Marks as permanent marks should be considered by the registered surveyor.  
Standard Condition: D18

## **E. Conditions which must be satisfied during any development work**

### **E.1 Compliance with Building Code of Australia and insurance requirements under the Home Building Act 1989**

For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Act, the following condition is prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:

- a. that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,
- b. in the case of residential building work for which the Home Building Act 1989 requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.

This condition does not apply:

- a. to the extent to which an exemption is in force under clause 187 or 188, subject to the terms of any condition or requirement referred to in clause 187 (6) or 188 (4) of the Regulation, or
- b. to the erection of a temporary building.

In this clause, a reference to the BCA is a reference to that Code as in force on the date the application for the relevant construction certificate is made.

Standard Condition: E1

### **E.2 Compliance with Australian Standard for Demolition**

Demolition of buildings and structures must comply with Australian Standard AS 2601—1991: The Demolition of Structures, published by Standards Australia, and as in force at 1 July 1993.

Standard Condition: E2

### **E.3 Compliance with Construction Management Plan**

All development activities and traffic movements must be carried out in accordance with the approved construction management plan.

All controls in the Plan must be maintained at all times. A copy of the Plan must be kept on-site at all times and made available to the *PCA* or *Council* on request.

**Note:** Irrespective of the provisions of the Construction Management Plan the provisions of traffic and parking legislation prevails.  
Standard Condition: E3

#### **E.4 Requirement to notify about new evidence**

Any new information which comes to light during remediation, demolition or construction works which has the potential to alter previous conclusions about site contamination, heritage significance, threatened species or other relevant matters must be immediately notified to Council and the Principal Certifying Authority.

Standard Condition: E4

#### **E.5 Critical Stage Inspections**

Critical stage inspections must be called for by the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* as required by the PCA, any PCA service agreement, the *Act* and the *Regulation*.

Work must not proceed beyond each critical stage until the PCA is satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent, the Construction Certificate(s) and the *Act*. *critical stage inspections* means the inspections prescribed by the *Regulations* for the purposes of section 109E(3)(d) of the *Act* or as required by the *PCA* and any *PCA Service Agreement*.

**Note:** The PCA may require inspections beyond mandatory critical stage inspections in order that the PCA be satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent.

**Note:** The PCA may, in addition to inspections, require the submission of *Compliance Certificates*, survey reports or evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* in relation to any matter relevant to the development.

Standard Condition: E5

#### **E.6 Hours of Work –Amenity of the neighbourhood**

- a. No *work* must take place on any Sunday or public holiday,
- b. No *work* must take place before 7am or after 5pm any weekday,
- c. No *work* must take place before 7am or after 1pm any Saturday, and
- d. No piling, piercing, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing, jack hammering or bulk excavation of land or loading of material to or from trucks must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday.
- e. No rock excavation being cutting, boring, drilling, breaking, sawing, jack hammering or bulk excavation of rock, must occur without a 15 minute break every hour.

This condition has been imposed to mitigate the impact of work upon the amenity of the neighbourhood. Impact of work includes, but is not limited to, noise, vibration, dust, odour, traffic and parking impacts.

**Note:** The use of noise and vibration generating plant and equipment and vehicular traffic, including trucks in particular, significantly degrade the amenity of neighbourhoods and more onerous restrictions apply to these activities. This more invasive work generally occurs during the foundation and bulk excavation stages of development. If you are in doubt as to whether or not a particular activity is considered to be subject to the more onerous requirement (9am to 4pm weekdays and 9am to 1pm Saturdays) please consult with Council.

**Note:** Each and every breach of this condition by any person may be subject to separate penalty infringement notice or prosecution.

**Note:** The delivery and removal of plant, equipment and machinery associated with wide loads subject to RTA and Police restrictions on their movement out side the approved hours of work will be considered on a case by case basis.

**Note:** Compliance with these hours of work does not affect the rights of any person to seek a remedy to offensive noise as defined by the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*, the *Protection of the Environment Operations (Noise Control) Regulation 2000*.

**Note:** EPA Guidelines can be down loaded from <http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm> .

**Note:** see [http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/resources/ci\\_build\\_sheet7.pdf](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/resources/ci_build_sheet7.pdf)  
Standard Condition: E6

## **E.7 Maintenance of Vehicular and Pedestrian Safety and Access**

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* and any other person acting with the benefit of this consent must:

- a. Not erect or maintain any gate or fence swing out or encroaching upon the road or the footway.
- b. Not use the road or footway for the storage of any article, material, matter, waste or thing.
- c. Not use the road or footway for any *work*.
- d. Keep the road and footway in good repair free of any trip hazard or obstruction.
- e. Not stand any plant and equipment upon the road or footway.

This condition does not apply to the extent that a permit or approval exists under the section 73 of the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999*, section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* or section 94 of the *Local Government Act 1993* except that at all time compliance is required with:

- a. Australian Standard AS 1742 (Set) Manual of uniform traffic control devices and all relevant parts of this set of standards.
- b. Australian Road Rules to the extent they are adopted under the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) (Road Rules) Regulation 1999*.

**Note:** Section 73 of the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999* allows the Police to close any road or road related area to traffic during any temporary obstruction or danger to traffic or for any temporary purpose. Any road closure requires Police approval.

**Note:** Section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* provides that a person must not:

- (a) erect a structure or carry out a work in, on or over a public road, or
- (b) dig up or disturb the surface of a public road, or
- (c) remove or interfere with a structure, work or tree on a public road, or
- (d) pump water into a public road from any land adjoining the road, or
- (e) connect a road (whether public or private) to a classified road, otherwise than with the consent of the appropriate roads authority.

**Note:** Section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* provides that a person may carry out certain activities only with the prior approval of the council including:

Part C Management of Waste:

- “1. For fee or reward, transport waste over or under a public place
2. Place waste in a public place
3. Place a waste storage container in a public place.”

Part E Public roads:

- “1. Swing or hoist goods across or over any part of a public road by means of a lift, hoist or tackle projecting over the footway
- 2. Expose or allow to be exposed (whether for sale or otherwise) any article in or on or so as to overhang any part of the road or outside a shop window or doorway abutting the road, or hang an article beneath an awning over the road.”

Any work in, on or over the Road or Footway requires *Council* Approval and in the case of classified roads the NSW Roads and Traffic Authority. Road includes that portion of the road uses as a footway.  
Standard Condition: E7

**E.8 Tree Preservation**

All persons must comply with Council’s *Tree Preservation Order* (“the TPO”), other than where varied by this consent. The order applies to any tree, with a height greater than 5 metres or a diameter spread of branches greater than 3 metres, is subject to Council’s Tree Preservation Order unless, exempted by specific provisions. Works to be carried out within a 5 metre radius of any tree, subject to the Tree Preservation Order, require the prior written consent of Council.

**General Protection Requirements:**

- a) There must be no excavation or *work* within the required Tree Protection Zone(s). The Tree Protection Zone(s) must be maintained during all *development work*.
- b) Where excavation encounters tree roots with a diameter exceeding 40mm excavation must cease. The *principal contractor* must procure an inspection of the tree roots exposed by a qualified arborist. Excavation must only recommence with the implementation of the recommendations of the qualified arborist or where specific instructions are given by Council's Tree Management Officer in strict accordance with such Council instructions.
- c) Where there is damage to any part of a tree the *principal contractor* must procure an inspection of the tree by a qualified arborist immediately. The *principal contractor* must immediately implement treatment as directed by the qualified arborist or where specific instructions are given by Council's Tree Management Officer in strict accordance with such Council instructions.

**Note:** Trees must be pruned in accordance with Australian Standard AS 4373 – 2007 “Pruning of Amenity Trees” and Workcover NSW Code of Practice Amenity Tree Industry 1998.  
Standard Condition: E8

**E.9 Tree Preservation & Approved Landscaping Works**

All landscape works must be undertaken in accordance with the approved landscape plan, arborist report, tree management plan and transplant method statement as applicable.

- a) The following trees must be retained:

Council Reference	Species	Location	Dimension (Metres)
2	<i>Celtis occidentalis</i> Hackberry	Side – West boundary	5 x 3
3	<i>Camellia sp.</i> Camellia	Side – West boundary	3 x 2
4	<i>Acmena smithii</i> Lillypilly	Side – West boundary	5 x 3
5	<i>Acmena smithii</i> Lillypilly	Side – West boundary	5 x 3
7	<i>Cedrus atlantica</i> Atlantic Cedar	Rear – West boundary	10 x 9
15	<i>Magnolia sp.</i> Magnolia	Rear – North west corner	5 x 3
16	<i>Raphiolepis indica</i> Indian Hawthorn	Side – East boundary	5 x 4



**Note:** The tree trees required to be retained should appear coloured green on the construction certificate plans.

b) The following trees may be removed:

Council Reference	Species	Location	Dimension (Metres)
1	<i>Chamaecyparis obtusa</i> Hinoki Cypress	Front – South west corner	5 x 4
21	<i>Cupressus macrocarpa</i> Monterey Cypress	Front – South east corner	8 x 4

**Note:** The tree trees that may be removed should appear coloured red on the construction certificate plans.

**Note:** The tree/s required to be pruned should appear coloured blue on the construction certificate plans.

**Note:** Water Restrictions take precedence over this condition.

**Note:** Having regard to water restrictions manual hosing may be necessary. Standard Condition: E9

### E.10 Maintenance of Environmental Controls

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that the following monitoring, measures and controls are maintained:

- a) Erosion and sediment controls,
- b) Dust controls,
- c) Dewatering discharges,
- d) Noise controls;
- e) Vibration monitoring and controls;
- f) Ablutions;

**Note 1:** See [http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/small\\_business/builders.htm](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/small_business/builders.htm) for additional information.  
Standard Condition: E11

### E.11 Compliance with Geotechnical/Hydrogeological Monitoring Program

Excavation must be undertaken in accordance with the recommendations of the *Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program* and any oral or written direction of the supervising *professional engineer*.

The *principal contractor* and any sub-contractor must strictly follow the *Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program* for the development including, but not limited to;

- a) the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised;
- b) recommended hold points to allow for inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydrogeological measures by the *professional engineer*; and
- c) the contingency plan.

**Note:** The consent authority cannot require that the author of the geotechnical/hydrogeological report submitted with the Development Application to be appointed as the *professional engineer* supervising the work however, it is the Council's recommendation that the author of the report be retained during the construction stage.  
Standard Condition: E12

## E.12 Support of adjoining land and buildings

A person must not do anything on or in relation to the *site* (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other land (the supported land) or building (the supported building).

For the purposes of this condition, supporting land includes the natural surface of the site, the subsoil of the site, any water beneath the site, and any part of the site that has been reclaimed.

**Note:** This condition does not authorise any trespass or encroachment upon any adjoining or supported land or building whether private or public. Where any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary or permanent) or the like is considered necessary upon any adjoining or supported land by any person the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must obtain:

- a) the consent of the owners of such adjoining or supported land to trespass or encroach, or
- b) an access order under the Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000, or
- c) an easement under section 88K of the *Conveyancing Act 1919*, or
- d) an easement under section 40 of the *Land & Environment Court Act 1979* as appropriate.

**Note:** Section 177 of the *Conveyancing Act 1919* creates a statutory duty of care in relation to support of land. Accordingly, a person has a duty of care not to do anything on or in relation to land being developed (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other adjoining land (the supported land).

**Note:** Clause 20 of the *Roads (General) Regulation 2000* prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: “**Excavations adjacent to road** - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road.” Separate approval is required under the Roads Act 1993 for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.

**Note:** The encroachment of work or the like is a civil matter of trespass or encroachment and Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments except in relation to encroachments upon any road, public place, crown land under Council’s care control or management, or any community or operational land as defined by the *Local Government Act 1993*.

Standard Condition: E13

## E.13 Vibration Monitoring

Vibration monitoring equipment must be installed and maintained, under the supervision of a *professional engineer* with expertise and experience in geotechnical engineering, between any potential source of vibration and any *building* identified by the *professional engineer* as being potentially at risk of movement or damage from settlement and/or vibration during the excavation and during the removal of any excavated material from the land being developed.

If vibration monitoring equipment detects any vibration at the level of the footings of any adjacent building exceeding the peak particle velocity adopted by the *professional engineer* as the maximum acceptable peak particle velocity an audible alarm must activate such that the *principal contractor* and any sub-contractor are easily alerted to the event.

Where any such alarm triggers all excavation works must cease immediately.

Prior to the vibration monitoring equipment being reset by the *professional engineer* and any further work recommencing the event must be recorded and the cause of the event identified and documented by the *professional engineer*.

Where the event requires, in the opinion of the *professional engineer*, any change in work practices to ensure that vibration at the level of the footings of any adjacent building does not exceed the peak particle velocity adopted by the *professional engineer* as the maximum acceptable peak particle velocity these changes in work practices must be documented and a written direction given by the *professional engineer* to the *principal contractor* and any sub-contractor clearly setting out required work practice.

The *principal contractor* and any sub-contractor must comply with all work directions, verbal or written, given by the *professional engineer*.

A copy of any written direction required by this condition must be provided to the *Principal Certifying Authority* within 24 hours of any event.

Where there is any movement in foundations such that damaged is occasioned to any adjoining *building* or such that there is any removal of support to *supported land* the *professional engineer*, *principal contractor* and any sub-contractor responsible for such work must immediately cease all work, inform the owner of that *supported land* and take immediate action under the direction of the *professional engineer* to prevent any further damage and restore support to the *supported land*.

**Note:** *Professional engineer* has the same mean as in Clause A1.1 of the BCA.

**Note:** *Building* has the same meaning as in section 4 of the Act i.e. “**building** includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure”.

**Note:** *Supported land* has the same meaning as in section 88K of the Conveyancing Act 1919.  
Standard Condition: E14

#### **E.14 Erosion and Sediment Controls – Maintenance**

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must maintain water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls in accordance with:

- a) The Soil and Water Management Plan required under this consent;
- b) “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- c) “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition (“*The Blue Book*”).

Where there is any conflict *The Blue Book* takes precedence.



**Note 1:** A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.

**Note 2:** Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”. **Warning,** irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of the occupation of the land being developed whether or not they actually cause the pollution.  
Standard Condition: E15

### E.15 Disposal of site water during construction

The principal contractor or owner builder must ensure:

- a) Prior to pumping any water into the road or public stormwater system that approval is obtained from *Council* under section 138(1)(d) of the *Roads Act 1993*;
- b) That *water pollution*, as defined by the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*, does not occur as the result of the discharge to the road, public stormwater system or other place or any site water;
- c) That stormwater from any roof or other impervious areas is linked, via temporary downpipes and stormwater pipes, to a Council approved stormwater disposal system immediately upon completion of the roof installation or work creating other impervious areas.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that adjoining and neighbouring land is not adversely affected by unreasonable overland flows of stormwater and that site water does not concentrate water such that they cause erosion and water pollution.  
Standard Condition: E17

### E.16 Filling of site

To the extent that this consent permits filling of the site such fill must be *virgin excavated natural material* (“*VENM*”).

*VENM* means “*Virgin excavated natural material (such as clay, gravel, sand, soil and rock) that is not mixed with any other type of waste and which has been excavated from areas of land that are not contaminated with human-made chemicals as a result of industrial, commercial, mining or agricultural activities and which do not contain sulphidic ores or soils.*”

**Note:** This definition is the same as in Schedule 1 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*, Appendix IX: Types of waste.

**Note:** Sulphidic ores and soils are commonly known as Acid Sulphate Soils.

**Note:** If a person transports waste to a place (the site) that cannot lawfully be used as a waste facility for that waste: (a) the person, and, (b) if the person is not the owner of the waste, the owner, are each guilty of an offence under section 143 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*.

**Note:** A person who is the owner or occupier (principal contractor) of any land that cannot lawfully be used as a waste facility and who permits the land to be used as a waste facility is guilty of an offence under section 144 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*.

**Note:** Additional information is available from the following websites:

**Illegal waste dumping** - <http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/waste/dumping.htm>

**Is that fill legal?** <http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/resources/012648web.epa%20fill.dl%20bro.pdf>

Standard Condition: E18

### E.17 Site Cranes

Site Crane(s) and hoist(s) may be erected within the boundary of the land being developed subject to compliance with Australian Standards AS 1418, AS 2549 and AS 2550 and all relevant parts to these standards.

Cranes must not swing or hoist over any public place unless the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* have the relevant approval under the *Local Government Act 1993*, *Crown Lands Act 1989* or *Roads Act 1993*.

The crane must not be illuminated outside approved working hours other than in relation to safety beacons required by the Civil Aviation Safety Authority under the *Civil Aviation Act 1988* (Cth).

No illuminated sign(s) must be erected upon or displayed upon any site crane.

**Note:** Where it is proposed to swing a crane over a public place the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must make a separate application to Council under section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* and obtain activity approval from Council prior to swinging or hoisting over the public place.

**Note:** Where it is proposed to swing a crane over private land the consent of the owner of that private land is required. Alternatively, the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must obtain an access order under the *Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000* or easement under section 88K of the *Conveyancing Act 1919* or section 40 of the *Land & Environment Court Act 1979* as appropriate. The encroachment of cranes or the like is a civil matter of trespass and encroachment. Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments.

Standard Condition: E19

### E.18 Check Surveys - boundary location, building location, building height, stormwater drainage system and flood protection measures relative to Australian Height Datum

The *Principal Contractor* or *Owner Builder* must ensure that a surveyor registered under the *Surveying Act 2002* carries out check surveys and provides survey certificates confirming the location of the building(s) and the stormwater drainage system relative to the boundaries of the *site* and that the height of buildings and the stormwater drainage system relative to Australian Height Datum complies with this consent at the following critical stages.

The *Principal Contractor* or *Owner Builder* must ensure that work must not proceed beyond each of the following critical stages until compliance has been demonstrated to the *PCA's* satisfaction:

- a) Upon the completion of foundation walls prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any floor slab and generally at damp proof course level;
- b) Upon the completion of formwork for floor slabs prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any concrete and generally at each storey;
- c) Upon the completion of formwork or framework for the roof(s) prior to the laying of any roofing or the pouring of any concrete roof;
- d) Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for any ancillary structures, swimming pool or spa pool or the like;
- e) Driveway transitions and crest thresholds prior to pavement of driveways;
- f) Stormwater Drainage Systems prior to or post construction confirming location, height and capacity of works.
- g) Flood protection measures are in place confirming location, height and capacity.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that development occurs in the location and at the height approved under this consent.  
Standard Condition: E20

### E.19 Placement and use of Skip Bins

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that all waste storage containers, including but not limited to skip bins, must be stored within the site unless:

- a) Activity Approval has been issued by Council under section 94 of the *Local Government Act 1993* to place the waste storage container in a public place, and
- b) Where located on the road it is located only in a positions where a vehicle may lawfully park in accordance with the Australian Road Rules to the extent they are adopted under the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) (Road Rules) Regulation 1999*.

**Note:** Waste storage containers must not be located on the footpath without a site specific activity approval. Where such site specific activity approval is granted a 1.5m wide clear path of travel is maintained free of any trip hazards.  
Standard Condition: E21

### E.20 Prohibition of burning

There must be no burning of any waste or other materials. The burning of CCA (copper chrome arsenate) or PCP (pentachlorophenol) treated timber is prohibited in all parts of NSW. All burning is prohibited in the Woollahra local government area.

**Note:** Pursuant to the *Protection of the Environment Operations (Control of Burning) Regulation 2000* all burning (including burning of vegetation and domestic waste) is prohibited except with approval. No approval is granted under this consent for any burning.  
Standard Condition: E22

### E.21 Dust Mitigation

Dust mitigation must be implemented in accordance with “*Dust Control - Do it right on site*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils.

This generally requires:

- a) Dust screens to all hoardings and site fences.
- b) All stockpiles or loose materials to be covered when not being used.
- c) All equipment, where capable, being fitted with dust catchers.
- d) All loose materials being placed bags before placing into waste or skip bins.
- e) All waste and skip bins being kept covered when not being filled or emptied.
- f) The surface of excavation work being kept wet to minimise dust.
- g) Landscaping incorporating trees, dense shrubs and grass being implemented as soon as practically possible to minimise dust.

**Note 1:** “*Dust Control - Do it right on site*” can be down loaded free of charge from Council’s web site [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or obtained from Council’s office.

**Note 2:** Special precautions must be taken when removing asbestos or lead materials from development sites. Additional information can be obtained from [www.workcover.nsw.gov.au](http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au) and [www.epa.nsw.gov.au](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au) . Other specific condition and advice may apply.

**Note 3:** Demolition and construction activities may affect local air quality and contribute to urban air pollution. The causes are dust, smoke and fumes coming from equipment or activities, and airborne chemicals when spraying for pest management. Precautions must be taken to prevent air pollution.  
Standard Condition: E23

## **E.22 Compliance with Council's Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works Road works and work within the Road and Footway**

All work carried out on assets which are under Council ownership or will revert to the ownership, care, control or management of Council in connection with the *development* to which this consent relates must comply with Council's *Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works* dated January 2003.

The *owner, principal contractor or owner builder* must meet all costs associated with such works.

This condition does not set aside the need to obtain relevant approvals under the *Roads Act 1993* or *Local Government Act 1993* for works within Roads and other public places.

**Note:** A copy of Council's "*Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works*" can be downloaded free of charge from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)  
Standard Condition: E24

## **E.23 Swimming and Spa Pools – Temporary Child Resistant Barriers and other matters**

Temporary child-resistant barriers must be installed in compliance with the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* where any swimming pool or spa pool as defined by the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* contains more than 300mm in depth of water at any time. Permanent child-resistant barriers must be installed in compliance with the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* as soon as practical.

Backwash and any temporary dewatering from any swimming pool or spa pool as defined by the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* must be discharged to the sewer in compliance with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996.

**Note:** This condition does not prevent Council from issuing an order pursuant to section 23 of the *Swimming Pool Act 1992* or taking such further action as necessary for a breach of this condition or the *Swimming Pools Act 1992*.  
Standard Condition: E26

## **F. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to any occupation or use of the building (Part 4A of the Act and Part 8 Division 3 of the Regulation)**

### **F.1 Occupation Certificate (section 109M of the Act)**

A person must not commence occupation or use of the whole or any part of a new building (within the meaning of section 109H (4) of the *Act*) unless an occupation certificate has been issued in relation to the building or part.

**Note:** New building includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.  
Standard Condition: F1

### **F.2 Fire Safety Certificates**

In the case of a *final occupation certificate* to authorise a person:

- a. to commence occupation or use of a *new building*, or
- b. to commence a change of building use for an existing building,

a *certifying authority* must be satisfied that a final fire safety certificate has been issued for the building.

In the case of an *interim occupation certificate* to authorise a person:

- a. to commence occupation or use of a partially completed *new building*, or
- b. to commence a change of building use for part of an existing building,

a *certifying authority* must be satisfied that a final fire safety certificate or an interim fire safety certificate has been issued for the relevant part of the building.

**Note:** This condition does not apply to a class 1a or class 10 building within the meaning of clause 167 of the Regulation.

**Note:** In this condition:

*interim fire safety certificate* has the same meaning as it has in Part 9 of the Regulation.

*final fire safety certificate* has the same meaning as it has in Part 9 of the Regulation.

*new building* has the same meaning as it has in section 109H of the Act.

Standard Condition: F4

### F.3 Amenity Landscaping

The *owner* or *principal contractor* must install all approved amenity landscaping (screen planting, soil stabilisation planting, etc.) prior to any occupation or use of the site.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that the environmental impacts of the development are mitigated by approved landscaping prior to any occupation of the development.

Standard Condition: F6

### F.4 Commissioning and Certification of Systems and Works

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must submit to the satisfaction of the *PCA* works-as-executed (“WAE”) plans, *Compliance Certificates* and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* confirming that the *works*, as executed and as detailed, comply with the requirement of this consent, the *Act*, the *Regulations*, any relevant *construction certificate*, the *BCA* and relevant *Australian Standards*.

Works-as-executed (“WAE”) plans, *Compliance Certificates* and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* must including but may not be limited to:

- a. Certification from the supervising professional engineer that the requirement of the Geotechnical / Hydrogeological conditions and report recommendations were implemented and satisfied during development work.
- b. All flood protection measures.
- c. All garage/car park/basement car park, driveways and access ramps comply with Australian Standard AS 2890.1 – “Off-Street car parking.”
- d. All stormwater drainage systems.
- e. All mechanical ventilation systems.
- f. All hydraulic systems.
- g. All structural work.
- h. All acoustic attenuation work.



- i. All waterproofing.
- j. Such further matters as the *Principal Certifying Authority* may require.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that systems and works as completed meet *development standards* as defined by the *Act*, comply with the BCA, comply with this consent and so that a public record of works as execute is maintained.

**Note:** The *PCA* may require any number of WAE plans, certificates, or other evidence of suitability as necessary to confirm compliance with the *Act*, *Regulation*, Development Standards, *BCA*, and relevant *Australia Standards*. As a minimum WAE plans and certification is required for stormwater drainage and detention, mechanical ventilation work, hydraulic services (including but not limited to fire services).

**Note:** The *PCA* must submit to Council, with any *Occupation Certificate*, copies of works-as-executed (“WAE”) plans, *Compliance Certificates* and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* upon which the *PCA* has relied in issuing any *Occupation Certificate*.  
Standard Condition: F7

### **F.5 Commissioning and Certification of Public Infrastructure Works**

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must submit, to the satisfaction of Woollahra Municipal Council, certification from a *professional engineer* that all public infrastructure works have been executed in compliance with this consent and with Council’s *Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works* dated January 2003.

The certification must be support by closed circuit television / video inspection provided on DVD of all stormwater drainage together with works as executed engineering plans and a survey report detailing all finished reduced levels.

Standard Condition: F9

### **F.6 Street Numbering**

The development must be provided with street and sole occupancy unit numbers determined by Council. This condition has been imposed to ensure that emergency services, utility services, and the general public are able to clearly and readily locate any property. Further, this condition has been imposed to protect the integrity of street numbering and land information.

**Note:** Applications for the allocation of street and sole occupancy unit numbers should be made together with any application for a strata certificate or Torrens or community title subdivision certificate. Council will determine at its discretion in accordance with its policy street numbers and street addresses that best suit the public interest.

Standard Condition: F11

### **F.7 Letter Box(es)**

All letter boxes must be constructed and located in accordance with AS/NZS 4253:1994 Mailboxes and to Australia Post’s satisfaction.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that mail can be delivered to occupiers of the site.

Standard Condition: F12

### **F.8 Swimming and Spa Pools – Permanent Child Resistant Barriers and other matters**

Prior to any occupation or use of the development and prior to filling any swimming pool as defined by the *Swimming Pool Act 1992*:

- a. Permanent child-resistant barriers must be installed in compliance with the *Swimming Pools Act 1992*.
- b. The *Principal Contractor* or *owner* must apply for and obtain a Compliance Certificate under section 24 of the *Swimming Pools Act 1992*.
- c. Public Pools must comply with the NSW Health Public Swimming Pool and Spa Pool Guidelines in force at that time and private pools are encouraged to comply with the same standards as applicable.
- d. Water recirculation and filtration systems must be installed in compliance with AS 1926.3-2003: *Swimming pool safety - Water recirculation and filtration systems*.

Backwash must be discharged to the sewer in compliance with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996.

- e. Water recirculation and filtration systems must be connected to the electricity supply by a timer that limits the systems operation such that it does not operate:
- f. before 8 am or after 8 pm on any Sunday or public holiday, or  
before 7 am or after 8 pm on any other day.

**Note:** The NSW Health Public Swimming Pool and Spa Pool Guidelines can be down loaded free from:  
<http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/public-health/ehb/general/pools/poolguidelines.pdf>  
Standard Condition: F13

## **G. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any Subdivision Certificate**

### **G.1 Electricity Substations – Dedication as road and/or easements for access**

If an electricity substation, is required on the site the owner must dedicate to the appropriate energy authority (to its satisfaction), free of cost, an area of land adjoining the street alignment to enable an electricity substation to be established. The size and location of the electricity substation is to be in accordance with the requirements of the appropriate energy authority and Council. The opening of any access doors are not to intrude onto the public road (footway or road pavement).

Documentary evidence of compliance, including correspondence from the energy authority is to be provided to the *Principal Certifying Authority* prior to issue of the Construction Certificate detailing energy authority requirements.

The Accredited Certifier must be satisfied that the requirements of energy authority have been met prior to issue of the Construction Certificate.

Where an electricity substation is provided on the site adjoining the road boundary, the area within which the electricity substation is located must be dedicated as public road. Where access is required across the site to access an electricity substation an easement for access across the site from the public place must be created upon the linen plans burdening the subject site and benefiting the Crown in right of New South Wales and any Statutory Corporation requiring access to the electricity substation.

Standard Condition: G4

## **H. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of a Final Occupation Certificate (s109C(1)(c))**

## H.1 Fulfillment of BASIX commitments – Clause 154B of the Regulation

All BASIX commitments must be effected in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No.119496M.

**Note:** Clause 154B(2) of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Regulation 2000 provides: "A *certifying authority* must not issue a final occupation certificate for a BASIX affected building to which this clause applies unless it is satisfied that each of the commitments whose fulfilment it is required to monitor has been fulfilled."

Standard Condition: H7

## H.2 Landscaping

All landscape work including all planting must be completed by the *principal contractor* or *owner* in compliance with the approved landscape plan, arborist report, transplant method statement and tree management plan. The *principal contractor* or *owner* must provide to PCA a works-as-executed landscape plan and certification from a qualified landscape architect/designer, horticulturist and/or arborist as applicable to the effect that the works as completed comply with this consent.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that all Landscaping work is completed prior to the issue of the *Final Occupation Certificate*.

Standard Condition: H9

## H.3 Removal of Ancillary Works and Structures

The *principal contractor* or *owner* must remove from the land and any adjoining public place:

- a. The site sign;
- b. Ablutions;
- c. Hoarding;
- d. Scaffolding; and
- e. Waste materials, matter, article or thing.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that all ancillary matter is removed prior to the issue of the *Final Occupation Certificate*.

Standard Condition: H12

## H.4 Road Works (including footpaths)

The following works must be completed to the satisfaction of Council, in compliance with Council's "Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works" dated January 2003 unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the *principal contractor's* or *owner's* expense:

- a. stormwater pipes, pits and connections to public stormwater systems within the *road*;
- b. driveways and vehicular crossings within the *road*;
- c. removal of redundant driveways and vehicular crossings;
- d. new footpaths within the *road*;
- e. new or replacement street trees;
- f. new footway verges, where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb or site boundary over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of turf predominant within the street.

- g. new or reinstated kerb and guttering within the *road*; and
- h. new or reinstated road surface pavement within the *road*.

**Note:** Security held by Council pursuant to section 80A(6) of the Act will not be release by Council until compliance has been achieved with this condition. An application for refund of security must be submitted with the *Final Occupation Certificate* to Council. This form can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or obtained from Council's customer service centre.  
Standard Condition: H13

## **I. Conditions which must be satisfied during the ongoing use of the development**

### **I.1 Provision of off-street Public and Visitor Parking**

The owner and occupier, in compliance with AS/NZS 2890.1:2004: Parking facilities - Off-street car parking, must maintain unimpeded public access to off-street parking.

**Reason:** This condition has been imposed to ensure adequate on site parking is maintained.  
Standard Condition: 14

### **I.2 Maintenance of BASIX commitments**

All BASIX commitments must be maintained in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No.119496M.

**Note:** This condition affects successors in title with the intent that environmental sustainability measures must be maintained for the life of development under this consent.  
Standard Condition: 17

### **I.3 Maintenance of Landscaping**

All landscaping must be maintained in general accordance with this consent.

This condition does not prohibit the planting of additional trees or shrubs subject that they are native species endemic to the immediate locality.

**Reason:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that the landscaping design intent is not eroded over time by the removal of landscaping or inappropriate exotic planting.

**Note:** This condition also acknowledges that development consent is not required to plant vegetation and that over time additional vegetation may be planted to replace vegetation or enhance the amenity of the locality. Owners should have regard to the amenity impact of trees upon the site and neighbouring land. Further, drought proof vegetation being native species endemic to the immediate locality is encouraged. Suggested native species endemic to the immediate locality are listed in the Brochure Titled "Local Native Plants for Sydney's Eastern Suburbs" published by Woollahra, Waverley, Randwick and Botany Bay Councils.  
Standard Condition: 18

### **I.4 Clothes drying etcetera**

No clothes, linen or the like must be hung from any balcony, terrace or veranda such that they are visible from any public place.

**Reason:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that the visual amenity of the neighbourhood is not detrimentally affected by a proliferation of such practices.  
Standard Condition: 19

## I.5 Swimming and Spa Pools – Maintenance

Swimming and Spa Pools must be maintained:

- a. in compliance with the *Swimming Pools Act 1992* with regard to the provision of child-resistant barriers and resuscitation signs;
- b. in compliance with the NSW Health “Public Swimming Pool and Spa Pool Guidelines” in force at that time. Private pools are encouraged to comply with the same standards as applicable;
- c. in compliance with AS 1926.3-2003:Swimming pool safety - Water recirculation and filtration systems ;
- d. with backwash being discharged to the sewer in compliance with clause 10.9 (Figure 10.2) of AS/NZS 3500.2.2:1996, and
- e. with a timer that limits the recirculation and filtration systems operation such that it does not emit noise that can be heard within a habitable room in any other residential premises (regardless of whether any door or window to that room is open):
  - before 8 am or after 8 pm on any Sunday or public holiday, or
  - before 7 am or after 8 pm on any other day.

**Note:** Child-resistant barriers, resuscitation signs, recirculation and filtration systems and controls systems require regular maintenance to ensure that life safety, health and amenity standards are maintained.

**Note:** The NSW Health Public Swimming Pool and Spa Pool Guidelines can be down loaded free from:  
<http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/public-health/ehb/general/pools/poolguidelines.pdf>  
Standard Condition: 113

## I.6 Annual Fire Safety Statements (Class 1b to 9c buildings inclusive)

Each year, the owner of a building to which an *essential fire safety measure* is applicable must provide an *annual fire safety statement* to Council and the Commissioner of the NSW Fire Brigades. The *annual fire safety statement* must be prominently displayed in the building.

**Note:** *Essential fire safety measure* has the same meaning as in clause 165 of the *Regulation*. *Annual fire safety statement* has the same meaning as in clause 175 of the *Regulation*. Part 9 Division 5 of the *Regulation* applies in addition to this condition at the date of this consent. Visit Council’s web site for additional information in relation to fire safety [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).  
Standard Condition: 122

## I.7 Outdoor lighting – Residential

Outdoor lighting must comply with AS 4282-1997: Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting. The maximum luminous intensity from each luminaire must not exceed the level 1 control relevant under table 2.2 of AS 4282. The maximum illuminance and the threshold limits must be in accordance with table 2.1 of AS 4282.

**Reason:** This condition has been imposed to protect the amenity of neighbours and limit the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting in public places.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to control the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting.  
Standard Condition: 142

## I.8 Waste Management - Residential

Waste Management must comply with the approved *Waste Management Plan*.

Waste Management must comply with Council's current waste management policy as is in force from time to time.

The occupier of the site must place waste and recycling bins/crates placed on the footpath for collection but not earlier than 12 hours prior to the designated collection time.

The occupier of the site must remove waste and recycling bins/crates from the footpath within 12 hours of being emptied by Council's waste service and they must be stored within the site in the approved waste storage area.

No commercial waste must be placed within residential waste and recycling bins/crates

**Note:** For further residential wastes management policy information go to [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or contact Council's Waste Education Officer.  
Standard Condition: 145

## I.9 Noise Control

The use of the premises must not give rise to the transmission of *offensive noise* to any place of different occupancy. *Offensive noise* is defined in the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*.

**Reason:** This condition has been imposed to protect the amenity of the neighbourhood.

**Note:** Council will generally enforce this condition in accordance with the *Noise Guide for Local Government* (<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm>) and the *Industrial Noise Guidelines* (<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise/industrial.htm>) publish by the Department of Environment and Conservation. Other state government authorities also regulate the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*.

### Useful links:

**Community Justice Centres**—free mediation service provided by the NSW Government ([www.cjc.nsw.gov.au](http://www.cjc.nsw.gov.au)).

**Department of Environment and Conservation NSW**, Noise Policy Section web page ([www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise](http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise)).

**New South Wales Government Legislation** home page for access to all NSW legislation, including the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* and the *Protection of the Environment Noise Control Regulation 2000* ([www.legislation.nsw.gov.au](http://www.legislation.nsw.gov.au)).

**Australian Acoustical Society**—professional society of noise-related professionals ([www.acoustics.asn.au/index.php](http://www.acoustics.asn.au/index.php)).

**Association of Australian Acoustical Consultants**—professional society of noise related professionals ([www.aaac.org.au](http://www.aaac.org.au)).

**Department of Gaming and Racing** - ([www.dgr.nsw.gov.au](http://www.dgr.nsw.gov.au)).  
Standard Condition: 150

## I.10 Noise from mechanical plant and equipment

Noise from the operation of mechanical plant and equipment must not exceed *background noise* when measured at the nearest lot boundary of the site. Where noise sensitive receivers are located within the site, noise from the operation of mechanical plant and equipment must not exceed *background noise* when measured at the nearest strata, stratum or community title boundary.

**Reason:** This condition has been imposed to protect the amenity of the neighbourhood.

**Note:** Words in this condition have the same meaning as in the:  
*NSW Industrial Noise Policy* ([http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/ind\\_noise.pdf](http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/ind_noise.pdf))  
ISBN 0 7313 2715 2, dated January 2000, and  
*Noise Guide for Local Government* (<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm>)  
ISBN 1741370671, dated December 2004.  
Standard Condition: I53

## **J. Miscellaneous Conditions**

None relevant.

## **K. Advisings**

### **K.1 Criminal Offences – Breach of Development Consent & Environmental laws**

Failure to comply with this development consent and any condition of this consent is a **criminal offence**. Failure to comply with other environmental laws are also a criminal offence.

Where there is any breach Council may without any further warning:

- Issue Penalty Infringement Notices (On-the-spot fines);
- Issue notices and orders;
- Prosecute any person breaching this consent; and/or
- Seek injunctions/orders before the courts to restrain and remedy any breach.

#### **Warnings as to potential maximum penalties**

Maximum Penalties under NSW Environmental Laws include fines up to \$1.1 Million and/or custodial sentences for serious offences.

#### **Warning as to enforcement and legal costs**

Should Council have to take any action to enforced compliance with this consent or other environmental laws Council's policy is to seek from the Court appropriate orders requiring the payments of its costs beyond any penalty or remedy the Court may order.

This consent and this specific advice will be tendered to the Court when seeking costs orders from the Court where Council is successful in any necessary enforcement action.

**Note:** The payment of environmental penalty infringement notices does not result in any criminal offence being recorded. If a penalty infringement notice is challenged in Court and the person is found guilty of the offence by the Court, subject to section 10 of *the Crimes (Sentencing Procedure) Act 1999*, a criminal conviction is recorded. The effect of a criminal conviction beyond any fine is serious. You can obtain further information from the following web sites:

<http://www.theshopfront.org/documents/ConvictionsCriminalRecords.pdf> and the Attorney General's [www.agd.nsw.gov.au](http://www.agd.nsw.gov.au).

Standard Advising: K1

## K.2 Dial before you dig



The *principal contractor, owner builder* or any person digging may be held financially responsible by the asset owner should they damage underground pipe or cable networks. Minimise your risk and Dial 1100 Before You Dig or visit [www.dialbeforeyoudig.com.au](http://www.dialbeforeyoudig.com.au).

When you contact Dial Before You Dig, you will be sent details of all Dial Before You Dig members who have underground assets in the vicinity of your proposed excavation.

Standard Advising: K2

## K.3 Commonwealth Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (“DDA”)

The Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (DDA) makes it against the law for public places to be inaccessible to people with a disability. Compliance with this development consent, Council’s Access DCP and the BCA does not necessarily satisfy compliance with the DDA.

The DDA applies to existing places as well as places under construction. Existing places must be modified and be accessible (except where this would involve "unjustifiable hardship").

Further detailed advice can be obtained from the Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission (“HEROC”):

- <http://www.hreoc.gov.au/index.html>
- [http://www.hreoc.gov.au/disability\\_rights/dda\\_guide/ins/ins.html](http://www.hreoc.gov.au/disability_rights/dda_guide/ins/ins.html)

If you have any further questions relating to the application of the DDA you can send an email to HEROC at [disabdis@humanrights.gov.au](mailto:disabdis@humanrights.gov.au).

Standard Advising: K3

## K.4 NSW Police Service and Road Closures

The Rose Bay Local Area Command closely aligns with the boundaries of the Woollahra local government area.

Council and Police approval is required prior to a partial or full temporary road closure. If you are seeking a partial or full temporary road closure you must comply with the relevant conditions of this consent and you must also gain the approval of the Traffic Sergeant, Paddington Police Station, 16 Jersey Road, Paddington. Phone No. 02 8356 8299 or Fax No. 0283568211.

**Warning:** If you partially or fully close a road without compliance with Council and Police requirements Council Rangers or the Police can issue Penalty Infringement Notices or Court Attendance Notices leading to prosecution.

Standard Advising: K4



### K.5 Builders Licences and Owner Builders Permits

Section 81A of the *Act* requires among other matters that the person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an **owner-builder**, must appoint a *principal contractor* for residential building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence.

Further information can be obtained from the NSW Office of Fair Trading website about how you obtain an owner builders permit or find a principal contractor (builder):  
<http://www.dft.nsw.gov.au/building.html> .

**The Owner(s) must appoint the PCA.** The PCA must check that Home Building Act insurance is in place before the commencement of building work. The Principal Contractor (Builder) must provide the Owners with a certificate of insurance evidencing the contract of insurance under the Home Building Act 1989 for the residential building work.

Standard Condition: K5

### K.6 Building Standards - Guide to Standards and Tolerances

The PCA does not undertake detailed quality control inspections and the role of the PCA is primarily to ensure that the development proceeds in accordance with this consent, Construction Certificates and that the development is fit for occupation in accordance with its classification under the Building Code of Australia. Critical Stage Inspections do not provide the level of supervision required to ensure that the minimum standards and tolerances specified by the “Guide to Standards and Tolerances©” ISBN 0 7347 6010 8 are achieved.

The quality of any development is a function of the quality of the *principal contractor's* or *owner builder's* supervision of individual contractors and trades on a daily basis during the development. The PCA does not undertake this role.

The NSW Office of Fair Trading have published a “Guide to Standards and Tolerances©” ISBN 0 7347 6010 8. The guide can be obtained from the Office of Fair Trading by calling 13 32 20 or by Fax: 9619 8618 or by post to: Marketing Branch, PO Box 972, Parramatta NSW 2124.

The Guide can be down loaded from:

<http://www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au/pdfs/corporate/publications/dft242.pdf>

Council, as the PCA or otherwise, does not adjudicate building contract disputes between the *principal contractor*, contractors and the owner.

Standard Condition: K6

### K.7 Workcover requirements

The *Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000 No 40* and subordinate regulations, codes of practice and guidelines control and regulate the development industry.

**Note:** Further information can be obtained from Workcover NSW's website:

<http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au/Industry/Construction/default.htm> or through their head office:

Location: Workcover NSW, 92-100 Donnison Street, GOSFORD 2250 Postal address: WorkCover NSW, Locked Bag 2906, LISAROW 2252, Phone (02) 4321 5000, Fax (02) 4325 4145.

Standard Condition: K7

### **K.8 Asbestos Removal, Repair or Disturbance**

Anyone who removes, repairs or disturbs bonded or a friable asbestos material must hold a current removal licence from Workcover NSW.

Before starting work, a work site-specific permit approving each asbestos project must be obtained from Workcover NSW. A permit will not be granted without a current Workcover licence.

All removal, repair or disturbance of or to asbestos material must comply with:

- The Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000;
- The Occupational Health and Safety Regulation 2001;
- The Code of Practice for the Safe Removal of Asbestos [NOHSC: 2002 (1998)];
- The Guide to the Control of Asbestos Hazards in Buildings and Structures [NOHSC: 3002 (1998)] <http://www.nohsc.gov.au/>; and
- The Workcover NSW Guidelines for Licensed Asbestos Removal Contractors.

**Note:** The Code of Practice and Guide referred to above are known collectively as the Worksafe Code of Practice and Guidance Notes on Asbestos. They are specifically referenced in the Occupational Health and Safety Regulation 2001 under Clause 259. Under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulation 2001, the Worksafe Code of Practice and Guidance Notes on Asbestos are the minimum standards for asbestos removal work. Council does not control or regulate the Worksafe Code of Practice and Guidance Notes on Asbestos. You should make yourself aware of the requirements by visiting [www.workcover.nsw.gov.au](http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au) or one of Workcover NSW's offices for further advice.  
Standard Advising: K8

### **K.9 Lead Paint**

It is beyond the scope of this consent to provide detailed information about dealing with lead paint. Painters working in an area containing lead-based paint should refer to Australian Standard AS 4361.1–1995, Guide to Lead Paint Management—Industrial Applications, or AS 4361.2–1998, Guide to Lead Paint Management—Residential and Commercial Buildings.

Industrial paints may contain lead. Lead is used in some specialised sign-writing and artist paints, and road marking paints, and anti-corrosive paints. Lead was a major ingredient in commercial and residential paints from the late 1800s to 1970. Most Australian commercial buildings and residential homes built before 1970 contain lead paint. These paints were used both inside and outside buildings.

Lead hazards - Lead particles are released when old lead paint flakes and peels and collects as dust in ceiling, wall and floor voids. If dust is generated it must be contained. If runoff contains lead particles it must be contained. Lead is extremely hazardous, and stripping of lead-based paint and the disposal of contaminated waste must be carried out with all care. Lead is a cumulative poison and even small levels in the body can have severe effects.

Standard Advising: K9

### **K.10 Dividing Fences**

The erection of dividing fences under this consent does not affect the provisions of the *Dividing Fences Act 1991*. Council does not adjudicate civil disputes relating to the provision of, or payment for, the erection of dividing fences.

**Note:** Further information can be obtained from the NSW Department of Lands - <http://www.lands.nsw.gov.au/LandManagement/Dividing+Fences.htm>. Community Justice Centres provide a free mediation service to the community to help people resolve a wide range of disputes, including dividing fences matters. Their service is free, confidential, voluntary, timely and easy to use. Mediation sessions are conducted by two impartial, trained mediators who help people work together to reach an agreement. Over 85% of mediations result in an agreement being reached. Mediation sessions can be arranged at convenient times during the day, evening or weekends. Contact the Community Justice Centre either by phone on 1800 671 964 or at <http://www.cjc.nsw.gov.au/>.  
Standard Advising: K10

### **K.11 Appeal**

Council is always prepared to discuss its decisions and, in this regard, please do not hesitate to contact:

**Mr Dimitri Lukas, Senior Assessment Officer** on (02) 9391 7159

However, if you wish to pursue your rights of appeal in the Land & Environment Court you are advised that Council generally seeks resolution of such appeals through a Section 34 Conference, site hearings and the use of Court Appointed Experts, instead of a full Court hearing.

This approach is less adversarial, it achieves a quicker decision than would be the case through a full Court hearing and it can give rise to considerable cost and time savings for all parties involved. The use of the Section 34 Conference approach requires the appellant to agree, in writing, to the Court appointed commissioner having the full authority to completely determine the matter at the conference.

Standard Condition: K14

### **K.12 Release of Security**

An application must be made to Council by the person who paid the security for release of the securities held under section 80A of the *Act*.

The securities will not be released until a *Final Occupation Certificate* has lodged with Council, Council has inspected the site and Council is satisfied that the public works have been carried out to Council's requirements. Council may use part or all of the security to complete the works to its satisfaction if the works do not meet Council's requirements.

Council will only release the security upon being satisfied that all damage or all works, the purpose for which the security has been held have been remedied or completed to Council's satisfaction as the case may be.

Council may retain a portion of the security to remedy any defects in any such public work that arise within 6 months after the work is completed.

Upon completion of each section of road, drainage and landscape work to Council's satisfaction, 90% of the Bond monies held by Council for these works will be released upon application. 10% may be retained by Council for a further 6 month period and may be used by Council to repair or rectify any defects or temporary works during the 6 month period.

**Note:** The Application for Refund of Security form can be downloaded from <http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au/pdf/Forms/Planning/RefundofSecurity.pdf>  
Standard Condition: K15

### **K.13 Recycling of Demolition and Building Material**

It is estimated that building waste, including disposable materials, resulting from demolition, excavation, construction and renovation, accounts for almost 70% of landfill. Such waste is also a problem in the generation of dust and the pollution of stormwater. Council encourages the recycling of demolition and building materials.

Standard Condition: K17

### **K.14 Owner Builders**

Under the *Home Building Act 1989* any property owner who intends undertaking construction work to a dwelling house or dual occupancy to the value of \$12,000 or over must complete an approved education course and obtain an owner-builder permit from the Office of Fair Trading. See [www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au](http://www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au).

Standard Condition: K18

### **K.15 Pruning or Removing a Tree Growing on Private Property**

Woollahra Municipal Council's *Tree Preservation Order 2006* (TPO) may require that an application be made to Council prior to pruning or removing any tree. The aim is to secure the amenity of trees and preserve the existing landscape within our urban environment.

Before you prune or remove a tree, make sure you read all relevant conditions. You can obtain a copy of the TPO from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or you may contact Council on 9391-7000 for further advice.

Standard Condition: K19

### **K.16 Model**

The model submitted with the application must be collected from the Council offices within fourteen (14) days of the date of this determination. Models not collected will be disposed of by Council.

Standard Condition: K21

*Note: In accordance with section 375A of the Local Government Act a Division of votes is recorded on this planning matter.*

#### ***For the Motion***

Councillor Howe  
Councillor Carmichael  
Councillor Edelman  
Councillor Jarnason  
Councillor Shoebridge  
Councillor Wynne  
Councillor Young  
Councillor Zeltzer

#### ***Against the Motion***

Nil

*8/0*

**D10 DA130/2008 - 156 Edgecliff Road, Woollahra – New three storey retail/commercial building with basement carparking – 14/3/2008**

**Note:** As the voting on the Amendment was 4 votes for the Amendment and 4 votes against the Amendment, in accordance with Council's Codes and Policies, both the Motion and the Amendment are referred to Council for consideration. **(See Item R5)**

---

**D11 Register of Current Land and Environment Court Appeals for Development Applications**

**(Shoebridge/Young)**

**Resolved:**

THAT the attached register of current Land and Environment Court Appeals for Development Applications be received and noted.

*Note: In accordance with section 375A of the Local Government Act a Division of votes is recorded on this planning matter.*

***For the Motion******Against the Motion***

Councillor Howe  
Councillor Carmichael  
Councillor Edelman  
Councillor Jarnason  
Councillor Shoebridge  
Councillor Wynne  
Councillor Young  
Councillor Zeltzer

Nil

***8/0***

---

**D12 ICAC Recommendations – 900.G****(Shoebridge/Young)****Resolved:**

That Council receive and note the report.

*Note: In accordance with section 375A of the Local Government Act a Division of votes is recorded on this planning matter.*

***For the Motion******Against the Motion***

Councillor Howe  
 Councillor Carmichael  
 Councillor Edelman  
 Councillor Jarnason  
 Councillor Shoebridge  
 Councillor Wynne  
 Councillor Young  
 Councillor Zeltzer

Nil

*8/0*

---

**Items with Recommendations from this Committee  
 Submitted to the Council for Decision (Items R1 to R5)**

---

**R1 DA 780/2007 - 19 Cooper Street, Paddington – Section 82A Review of Refusal–  
 21/7/2008**

**Note:** As the voting on the Amendment was 4 votes for the Amendment and 4 votes against the Amendment, in accordance with Council's Codes and Policies, both the Motion and the Amendment are referred to Council for consideration.

**Note:** Late correspondence was tabled by Terence Priester & Ian Moate.

**Note:** Ian Moate and Terence Priester on behalf of the owner addressed the Committee.

**Motion moved by Councillor Shoebridge  
 Seconded by Councillor Edelman**

THAT Council, as the consent authority, having considered the application for review of its determination, resolve to approve of development consent to Development Application No. 780/2007 for residential flat building 1 or 2 Storeys on land at 19 Cooper Street Paddington, subject to the following conditions:

## A. General Conditions

### A.1 Conditions

Consent is granted subject to the following conditions imposed pursuant to section 80 of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 (“the *Act*”) and the provisions of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000 (“the *Regulation*”) such conditions being reasonable and relevant to the development as assessed pursuant to section 79C of the *Act*.

Standard Condition: A1

### A.2 Definitions

Unless specified otherwise words have the same meaning as defined by the *Act*, the *Regulation* and the *Interpretation Act* 1987 as in force at the date of consent.

*Applicant* means the applicant for this Consent.

*Approved Plans* mean the plans endorsed by Council referenced by this consent as amended by conditions of this consent.

*AS* or *AS/NZS* means Australian Standard® or Australian/New Zealand Standard®, respectively, published by Standards Australia International Limited.

*BCA* means the Building Code of Australia as published by the Australian Building Codes Board as in force at the date of issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

*Council* means Woollahra Municipal Council

*Court* means the Land and Environment Court

*Local native plants* means species of native plant endemic to Sydney’s eastern suburbs (see the brochure titled “Local Native Plants for Sydney’s Eastern Suburbs published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils).

*Stormwater Drainage System* means all works, facilities and documentation relating to:

- a. The collection of stormwater,
- b. The retention of stormwater,
- c. The reuse of stormwater,
- d. The detention of stormwater,
- e. The controlled release of stormwater; and
- f. Connections to easements and public stormwater systems.

*Owner* means the owner of the *site* and successors in title to the *site*.

*Owner Builder* has the same meaning as in the *Home Building Act* 1989.

*PCA* means the *Principal Certifying Authority* under the *Act*.

*Principal Contractor* has the same meaning as in the *Act* or where a *principal contractor* has not been appointed by the *owner* of the land being developed *Principal Contractor* means the *owner* of the land being developed.

*Professional Engineer* has the same meaning as in the *BCA*.

*Public Place* has the same meaning as in the *Local Government Act 1993*.

*Road* has the same mean as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

*SEE* means the final version of the Statement of Environmental Effects lodged by the *Applicant*.

*Site* means the land being developed subject to this consent.

*WLEP 1995* means *Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 1995*

*Work* for the purposes of this consent means:

- a. the use of land in connection with development,
- b. the subdivision of land,
- c. the erection of a building,
- d. the carrying out of any work,
- e. the use of any site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- f. the storage of waste, materials, site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- g. the demolition of a building,
- h. the piling, piling, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing or excavation of land,
- i. the delivery to or removal from the *site* of any machine, article, material, or thing, or
- j. the occupation of the *site* by any person unless authorised by an *occupation certificate*.

**Note: Interpretation of Conditions** - Where there is any need to obtain an interpretation of the intent of any condition this must be done in writing to Council and confirmed in writing by Council.  
Standard Condition: A2

### A.3 Approved Plans and supporting documents

Those with the benefit of this consent must carry out all work and maintain the use and works in accordance with the plans and supporting documents listed below as submitted by the Applicant and to which is affixed a Council stamp "Approved DA Plans" **unless modified by any following condition**. Where the plans relate to alterations or additions only those works shown in colour or highlighted are approved.

Reference	Description	Author/Drawn	Date(s)
DA.01, DA.02, DA.03, DA.04, DA.05	Architectural Plans	David Selden Pty Ltd	June 2008
A19948	BASIX Certificate	Department of Planning	20 Oct 2007
	Arborist Transplant Method Statement	Urban Tree Management	3 Dec 2007

**Note:** Warning to Accredited Certifiers – You should always insist on sighting the original Council stamped approved plans. You should not rely solely upon the plan reference numbers in this condition. Should the applicant not be able to provide you with the original copy Council will provide you with access to its files so you may review our original copy of the approved plan.



**Note:** These plans and supporting documentation may be subject to conditions imposed under section 80A(1)(g) of the *Act* modifying or amending the development (refer to conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.)  
Standard Condition: A5

#### A.4 Prescribed Conditions

Prescribed conditions in force under the *Act* and *Regulation* must be complied with.

**Note:** It is the responsibility of those acting with the benefit of this consent to comply with all prescribed conditions under the *Act* and the *Regulation*. Free access can be obtained to all NSW legislation at [www.legislation.nsw.gov.au](http://www.legislation.nsw.gov.au)  
Standard Condition: A30

### B. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the demolition of any building or construction

#### B.1 Tree Preservation & Approved Landscaping Works

All landscape works must be undertaken in accordance with the approved landscape plan, arborist report, tree management plan and transplant method statement as applicable.

a) The following trees must be retained:

##### Trees on Private Land

Council Reference No:	Species	Location	Dimension (Metres)
1	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> Bangalow Palm	Front – West	10 x 5
2	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> Bangalow Palm	Front – East	9 x 5
3	<i>Trachycarpus fortunei</i> Chinese Windmill Palm	Front – Centre	5 x 4
4	<i>Howea forsteriana</i> Kentia Palm	Front - East	5 x 4

**Note:** The tree trees required to be retained should appear coloured green on the construction certificate plans.

b) The following trees must be transplanted and successfully established in the location(s) indicated on the approved Arborists report

Council Reference No:	Species	Location	Dimension (Metres)
1	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> Bangalow Palm	Front – West	1
2	<i>Archontophoenix cunninghamiana</i> Bangalow Palm	Front – East	2
3	<i>Trachycarpus fortunei</i> Chinese Windmill Palm	Front – Centre	3
4	<i>Howea forsteriana</i> Kentia Palm	Front - East	4

**Note:** The tree trees required to be retained should appear coloured yellow on the construction certificate plans.

c) The following trees may be removed:

Council Reference No:	Species	Location	Dimension (Metres)
5	<i>Acacia sp.</i> Wattle	Front - centre	5 x 5

**Note:** The tree trees that may be removed should appear coloured red on the construction certificate plans.

**B.2 Establishment of Tree Protection Zones**

To limit the potential for damage to trees to be retained, Tree Protection Zones are to be established around all trees to be retained on site. The Tree Protection Zones are to comply with the following requirements;

- a) Tree Protection Zone areas

Council Reference No:	Species	Location	Radius from Trunk (Metres)*
1, 2, 3, 4	Transplanted Palms as a group	Front North east corner	1m

**\*NB:** Where this condition relates to street trees and the fence cannot be placed at the specified radius, the fencing is to be positioned so that the entire verge (nature strip) area in front of the subject property, excluding existing driveways and footpaths, is protected.

- b) Tree Protection Zones are to be fenced with a 1.8 metre high chainmesh or weldmesh fence to minimise disturbance to existing ground conditions. The area within the fence must be mulched, to a depth of 75mm, irrigated and maintained for the duration of the construction works.
- c) Trunk protection, to a maximum height permitted by the first branches, is to be installed around the trunks of the trees listed in the table below;

Council Reference No:	Species	Location
1, 2, 3, 4	Transplanted Palms as a group	Front North east corner

A padding material eg. Hessian or thick carpet underlay, is to be wrapt around the trunk first. Harwood planks, 50x100mm and to the maximum possible length, are to be placed over the padding and around the trunk of the tree at 150mm centres. These planks are to be secured in place by 8 gauge wire at 300mm spacing.

- d) A sign must be erected on each side of the fence indicating the existence of a Tree Protection Zone and providing the contact details of the site Arborist.
- e) Existing soil levels must be maintained within Tree Protection Zones. Where excavation is undertaken adjacent such an area, the edge of the excavation must be stabilised, until such time as permanent measures are installed (eg. retaining wall etc) to prevent erosion within the Tree Protection Zone.
- f) Sediment control measures are to be installed around all Tree Protection Zones to protect the existing soil levels.
- g) The storage of materials, stockpiling, siting of works sheds, preparation of mixes, cleaning of tools or equipment is not permitted within Tree Protection Zones.

Site personnel must be made aware of all Tree Protection requirements, measures and any actions that constitute a breach of the Conditions of Development Consent with regard to tree protection on site during their site induction. Standard Condition: B5

**B.3 Construction Certificate required prior to any demolition**

Where demolition is associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to an existing building the demolition of any part of a building is "commencement of erection of building" pursuant to section 81A(2) of the Act. In such circumstance all conditions in Part C and Part D of this consent must be satisfied prior to any demolition work. This includes, but is not limited to, the issue of a Construction Certificate, appointment of a PCA and Notice of Commencement under the Act.

**Note:** See *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125. Standard Condition: B1

**C. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any construction certificate**

**C.1 Payment of Security, Levies and Fees (S80A(6) & S94 of the Act, Section 608 of the Local Government Act 1993)**

The person(s) with the benefit of this consent must pay the following long service levy, security, development levy, and fees prior to the issue of any *construction certificate, subdivision certificate or occupation certificate*, as will apply.

The *certifying authority* must not issue any *Part 4A Certificate* until provided with the original receipt(s) for the payment of all of the following levy, security, contributions, and fees. Specifically

- a. prior to the issue of a *construction certificate*, where a construction certificate is required; or
- b. prior to the issue of a *subdivision certificate*, where only a subdivision certificate is required; or
- c. prior to the issue of an *occupation certificate* in any other instance.

Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code
<b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986			
<b>Long Service Levy</b> Use Calculator: <a href="http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/levy_information/?levy_information/levy_calculator.stm">http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/levy_information/?levy_information/levy_calculator.stm</a>	Contact LSL Corporation or use their online calculator	No	
<b>SECURITY</b> under section 80A(6) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979			
<b>Property Damage Security Deposit -</b> Making good any damage caused to any property of the <i>Council</i> as a consequence of the doing of anything to which the consent relates.	\$4,400.00	No	T115
<b>DEVELOPMENT LEVY</b> under Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005 This plan may be inspected at Woollahra Council or downloaded from our website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> .			
Development Levy (S94A)	\$640.00 + Index Amount	Yes, quarterly	T96

<b>INSPECTION FEES</b>			
under section 608 of the Local Government Act 1993			
Security Administration Fee	\$175	No	T16
<b>TOTAL SECURITY, CONTRIBUTIONS, LEVIES AND FEES</b>	<b>\$5,215.00</b>		
	<b>Plus any relevant indexed amounts and long service levy</b>		

### **Building & Construction Industry Long Service Payment**

The Long Service Levy under Section 34 of the *Building & Construction Industry Long Service Payment Act, 1986*, must be paid and proof of payment provided to the *Certifying Authority* prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** The Levy can be paid directly to the Long Services Payments Corporation or to Council. Further information can be obtained from the Long Service Payments Corporation's website <http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/> or by telephoning the Long Service Payments Corporation on 13 14 41.

#### **How must the payments be made?**

Payments must be made by:

- a. Cash deposit with Council,
- b. Credit card payment with Council, or
- c. Bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.

The payment of a security may be made by a bank guarantee where:

- a. the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution;
- b. the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first;
- c. the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent; and
- d. the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

#### **How will the section 94A levy be indexed?**

To ensure that the value the development levy is not eroded over time by increases in costs, the proposed cost of carrying out development (from which the development levy is calculated) will be indexed either annually or quarterly (see table above). Clause 3.13 of the Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005 sets out the formula and index to be used in adjusting the s.94A levy.

#### **Do you need HELP indexing the levy?**

Please contact our customer service officers. Failure to correctly calculate the adjusted the development levy will delay the issue of any Part 4A Certificate and could void any Part 4A Certificate (construction certificate, subdivision certificate, or occupation certificate).

#### **Deferred periodic payment of section 94A levy under the Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005**

Where the applicant makes a written request supported by reasons for payment of the section 94A levy other than as required by clause 3.9, the Council may accept deferred or periodic payment. The decision to accept a deferred or periodic payment is at the sole discretion of the Council, which will consider:

- a. the reasons given;
- b. whether any prejudice will be caused to the community deriving benefit from the public facilities;
- c. whether any prejudice will be caused to the efficacy and operation of this plan; and

- d. whether the provision of public facilities in accordance with the adopted works schedule will be adversely affected.

Council may, as a condition of accepting deferred or periodic payment, require the provision of a bank guarantee where:

- a. the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution;
- b. the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first;
- c. the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent; and
- d. the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

Any deferred or outstanding component of the section 94A levy will be adjusted in accordance with clause 3.13 of the plan. The applicant will be required to pay any charges associated with establishing or operating the bank guarantee. Council will not cancel the bank guarantee until the outstanding contribution as indexed and any accrued charges are paid.

Standard Condition: C5

## C.2 BASIX commitments

The *applicant* must submit to the *Certifying Authority* *BASIX Certificate* No. A19948 with any application for a *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** Where there is any proposed change in the BASIX commitments the applicant must submit of a new *BASIX Certificate* to the *Certifying Authority* and Council. If any proposed change in the BASIX commitments are inconsistent with development consent (See: Clauses 145 and 146 of the *Regulation*) the applicant will be required to submit an amended development application to *Council* pursuant to section 96 of the Act.

All commitments in the *BASIX Certificate* must be shown on the *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** Clause 145(1)(a1) of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Regulation 2000* provides: "A certifying authority must not issue a construction certificate for building work unless it is satisfied of the following matters: (a1) that the plans and specifications for the building include such matters as each relevant BASIX certificate requires,"

Standard Condition: C7

## C.3 Professional Engineering Details

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must include detailed *professional engineering* plans and/or specifications for all structural, electrical, hydraulic, hydro-geological, geotechnical, mechanical and civil work complying with this consent, approved plans, the statement of environmental effects and supporting documentation.

Detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications must be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* with the application for any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** This does not affect the right of the developer to seek staged *Construction Certificates*

Standard Condition: C36

**D. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the commencement of any development work****D.1 Compliance with Building Code of Australia and insurance requirements under the Home Building Act 1989**

For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Act, the following conditions are prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:

- a. that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,
- b. in the case of residential building work for which *the Home Building Act 1989* requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.

This condition does not apply:

- a. to the extent to which an exemption is in force under clause 187 or 188, subject to the terms of any condition or requirement referred to in clause 187 (6) or 188 (4),
- or
- b. to the erection of a temporary building.

In this condition, a reference to the *BCA* is a reference to that code as in force on the date the application for the relevant construction certificate is made.

**Note:** This condition must be satisfied prior to commencement of any work in relation to the contract of insurance under the Home Building Act 1989. This condition also has effect during the carrying out of all building work with respect to compliance with the Building Code of Australia.  
Standard Condition: D1

**D.2 Site Signs**

The *Principal Contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that the sign required by clauses 98A and 227A of the *Regulation* is erected and maintained at all times.

“Erection of signs

1. For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the *Act*, the requirements of subclauses (2) and (3) are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any building work, subdivision work or demolition work.
2. A sign must be erected in a prominent position on any site on which building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out:
  - a. showing the name, address and telephone number of the principal certifying authority for the work, and
  - b. showing the name of the principal contractor (if any) for any building work and a telephone number on which that person may be contacted outside working hours, and
  - c. stating that unauthorised entry to the work site is prohibited.
3. Any such sign is to be maintained while the building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out, but must be removed when the work has been completed.
4. This clause does not apply in relation to building work, subdivision work or demolition work that is carried out inside an existing building that does not affect the external walls of the building.

5. This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 116G of the Act, to comply with the technical provisions of the State's building laws."

**Note:** *PCA* and *principal contractors* must also ensure that signs required by this clause are erected and maintained (see clause 227A which imposes a penalty exceeding \$1,000).

**Note:** If *Council* is appointed as the *PCA* it will provide the sign to the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* who must ensure that the sign is erected and maintained as required by Clause 98A of the *Regulation*.  
Standard Condition: D12

### D.3 Toilet Facilities

Toilet facilities are to be provided, at or in the vicinity of the work site on which work involved in the erection or demolition of a building is being carried out, at the rate of one toilet for every 20 persons or part of 20 persons employed at the site.

Each toilet provided:

- a. must be a standard flushing toilet, and
- b. must be connected to a public sewer, or
- c. if connection to a public sewer is not practicable, to an accredited sewage management facility approved by the council, or
- d. if connection to a public sewer or an accredited sewage management facility is not practicable, to some other sewage management facility approved by the council.

The provision of toilet facilities in accordance with this condition must be completed before any other work is commenced.

In this condition:

***accredited sewage management facility*** means a sewage management facility to which Division 4A of Part 3 of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993* applies, being a sewage management facility that is installed or constructed to a design or plan the subject of a certificate of accreditation referred to in clause 95B of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

***approved by the council*** means the subject of an approval in force under Division 1 of Part 3 of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

***public sewer*** has the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

***sewage management facility*** has the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**Note:** This condition does not set aside the requirement to comply with Workcover NSW requirements.  
Standard Condition: D13

### D.4 Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must install and maintain water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls in accordance with:

- a. The *Soil and Water Management Plan* if required under this consent;

- b. “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- c. “Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition” (“The Blue Book”).

Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.

**Note:** The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia (<http://www.austieca.com.au/>) lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where Soil and Water Management Plan is required for larger projects it is recommended that this be produced by a member of the International Erosion Control Association – Australasia.

**Note:** The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publications can be down loaded free of charge from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

**Note:** A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* **without any further warning**. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.

**Note:** Section 257 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution” **Warning**, irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being developed.

Standard Condition: D14

#### **D.5 Building - Construction Certificate, Appointment of Principal Certifying Authority, Appointment of Principal Contractor and Notice of Commencement (s81A(2) of the Act)**

The erection of the building in accordance with this development consent must not be commenced until:

- a. a construction certificate for the building work has been issued by the consent authority, the council (if the council is not the consent authority) or an accredited Certifier, and
- b. the person having the benefit of the development consent has:
  - i. appointed a principal certifying authority for the building work, and
  - ii. notified the principal certifying authority that the person will carry out the building work as an owner-builder, if that is the case, and
- b1. the principal certifying authority has, no later than 2 days before the building work commences:
  - i. notified the consent authority and the council (if the council is not the consent authority) of his or her appointment, and
  - ii. notified the person having the benefit of the development consent of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
- b2. the person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an owner-builder, has:
  - i. appointed a principal contractor for the building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence if any residential building work is involved, and
  - ii. notified the principal certifying authority of any such appointment, and



- iii. unless that person is the principal contractor, notified the principal contractor of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
- iv. given at least 2 days' notice to the council of the person's intention to commence the erection of the building.

**Note:** *building* has the same meaning as in section 4 of the *Act* and includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure.

**Note:** *new building* has the same meaning as in section 109H of the *Act* and includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.

**Note:** The commencement of demolition works associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building is considered to be the commencement of building work requiring compliance with section 82A(2) of the *Act* (including the need for a *Construction Certificate*) prior to any demolition work. See: *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125.

**Note:** *Construction Certificate* Application, *PCA Service Agreement* and *Notice of Commencement* forms can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

**Note:** It is an offence for any person to carry out the erection of a *building* in breach of this condition and in breach of section 81A(2) of the *Act*.  
Standard Condition: D15

#### **D.6 Notification of Home Building Act 1989 requirements**

- a. For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the *Act*, the requirements of this condition are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any residential building work within the meaning of the Home Building Act 1989.
- b. Residential building work within the meaning of the Home Building Act 1989 must not be carried out unless the principal certifying authority for the development to which the work relates (not being the council) has given the council written notice of the following information:
  - i. in the case of work for which a *principal contractor* is required to be appointed:
    - the name and licence number of the principal contractor, and
    - the name of the insurer by which the work is insured under Part 6 of that *Act*,
  - ii. in the case of work to be done by an owner-builder:
    - the name of the owner-builder, and
    - if the owner-builder is required to hold an owner-builder permit under that *Act*, the number of the owner-builder permit.
- c. If arrangements for doing the residential building work are changed while the work is in progress so that the information notified under subclause (2) becomes out of date, further work must not be carried out unless the principal certifying authority for the development to which the work relates (not being the council) has given the council written notice of the updated information.
- d. This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 116G of the *Act*, to comply with the technical provisions of the State's building laws.

Standard Condition: D17

## **E. Conditions which must be satisfied during any development work**

### **E.1 Compliance with Australian Standard for Demolition**

Demolition of buildings and structures must comply with Australian Standard AS 2601—1991: The Demolition of Structures, published by Standards Australia, and as in force at 1 July 1993.

Standard Condition: E2

### **E.2 Requirement to notify about new evidence**

Any new information which comes to light during remediation, demolition or construction works which has the potential to alter previous conclusions about site contamination, heritage significance, threatened species or other relevant matters must be immediately notified to Council and the Principal Certifying Authority.

Standard Condition: E4

### **E.3 Critical Stage Inspections**

Critical stage inspections must be called for by the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* as required by the PCA, any PCA service agreement, the *Act* and the *Regulation*.

Work must not proceed beyond each critical stage until the PCA is satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent, the Construction Certificate(s) and the *Act*. *critical stage inspections* means the inspections prescribed by the *Regulations* for the purposes of section 109E(3)(d) of the *Act* or as required by the *PCA* and any *PCA Service Agreement*.

**Note:** The PCA may require inspections beyond mandatory critical stage inspections in order that the PCA be satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent.

**Note:** The PCA may, in addition to inspections, require the submission of *Compliance Certificates*, survey reports or evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the BCA in relation to any matter relevant to the development.

Standard Condition: E5

### **E.4 Hours of Work –Amenity of the neighbourhood**

- a. No *work* must take place on any Sunday or public holiday,
- b. No *work* must take place before 7am or after 5pm any weekday,
- c. No *work* must take place before 7am or after 1pm any Saturday, and
- d. No piling, piercing, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing, jack hammering or bulk excavation of land or loading of material to or from trucks must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday.
- e. No rock excavation being cutting, boring, drilling, breaking, sawing, jack hammering or bulk excavation of rock, must occur without a 15 minute break every hour.

This condition has been imposed to mitigate the impact of work upon the amenity of the neighbourhood. Impact of work includes, but is not limited to, noise, vibration, dust, odour, traffic and parking impacts.

- Note:** The use of noise and vibration generating plant and equipment and vehicular traffic, including trucks in particular, significantly degrade the amenity of neighbourhoods and more onerous restrictions apply to these activities. This more invasive work generally occurs during the foundation and bulk excavation stages of development. If you are in doubt as to whether or not a particular activity is considered to be subject to the more onerous requirement (9am to 4pm weekdays and 9am to 1pm Saturdays) please consult with Council.
- Note:** Each and every breach of this condition by any person may be subject to separate penalty infringement notice or prosecution.
- Note:** The delivery and removal of plant, equipment and machinery associated with wide loads subject to RTA and Police restrictions on their movement outside the approved hours of work will be considered on a case by case basis.
- Note:** Compliance with these hours of work does not affect the rights of any person to seek a remedy to offensive noise as defined by the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*, the *Protection of the Environment Operations (Noise Control) Regulation 2000*.
- Note:** EPA Guidelines can be downloaded from <http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm>.
- Note:** see [http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/resources/ci\\_build\\_sheet7.pdf](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/resources/ci_build_sheet7.pdf)  
Standard Condition: E6

## E.5 Maintenance of Vehicular and Pedestrian Safety and Access

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* and any other person acting with the benefit of this consent must:

- a. Not erect or maintain any gate or fence swing out or encroaching upon the road or the footway.
- b. Not use the road or footway for the storage of any article, material, matter, waste or thing.
- c. Not use the road or footway for any *work*.
- d. Keep the road and footway in good repair free of any trip hazard or obstruction.
- e. Not stand any plant and equipment upon the road or footway.

This condition does not apply to the extent that a permit or approval exists under the section 73 of the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999*, section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* or section 94 of the *Local Government Act 1993* except that at all time compliance is required with:

- a. Australian Standard AS 1742 (Set) Manual of uniform traffic control devices and all relevant parts of this set of standards.
- b. Australian Road Rules to the extent they are adopted under the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) (Road Rules) Regulation 1999*.

**Note:** Section 73 of the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999* allows the Police to close any road or road related area to traffic during any temporary obstruction or danger to traffic or for any temporary purpose. Any road closure requires Police approval.

**Note:** Section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* provides that a person must not:

- (a) erect a structure or carry out a work in, on or over a public road, or
- (b) dig up or disturb the surface of a public road, or
- (c) remove or interfere with a structure, work or tree on a public road, or
- (d) pump water into a public road from any land adjoining the road, or
- (e) connect a road (whether public or private) to a classified road, otherwise than with the consent of the appropriate roads authority.

**Note:** Section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* provides that a person may carry out certain activities only with the prior approval of the council including:

Part C Management of Waste:

- “1. For fee or reward, transport waste over or under a public place
2. Place waste in a public place
3. Place a waste storage container in a public place.”

Part E Public roads:

- “1. Swing or hoist goods across or over any part of a public road by means of a lift, hoist or tackle projecting over the footway
2. Expose or allow to be exposed (whether for sale or otherwise) any article in or on or so as to overhang any part of the road or outside a shop window or doorway abutting the road, or hang an article beneath an awning over the road.”

Any work in, on or over the Road or Footway requires *Council* Approval and in the case of classified roads the NSW Roads and Traffic Authority. Road includes that portion of the road uses as a footway.  
Standard Condition: E7

## E.6 Maintenance of Environmental Controls

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that the following monitoring, measures and controls are maintained:

- a) Erosion and sediment controls,
- b) Dust controls,
- c) Dewatering discharges,
- d) Noise controls;
- e) Vibration monitoring and controls;
- f) Ablutions;

**Note 1:** See [http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/small\\_business/builders.htm](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/small_business/builders.htm) for additional information.  
Standard Condition: E11

## E.7 Support of adjoining land and buildings

A person must not to do anything on or in relation to the *site* (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other land (the supported land) or building (the supported building).

For the purposes of this condition, supporting land includes the natural surface of the site, the subsoil of the site, any water beneath the site, and any part of the site that has been reclaimed.

**Note:** This condition does not authorise any trespass or encroachment upon any adjoining or supported land or building whether private or public. Where any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary or permanent) or the like is considered necessary upon any adjoining or supported land by any person the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must obtain:

- a) the consent of the owners of such adjoining or supported land to trespass or encroach, or
- b) an access order under the Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000, or
- c) an easement under section 88K of the *Conveyancing Act 1919*, or
- d) an easement under section 40 of the *Land & Environment Court Act 1979* as appropriate.

**Note:** Section 177 of the *Conveyancing Act 1919* creates a statutory duty of care in relation to support of land. Accordingly, a person has a duty of care not to do anything on or in relation to land being developed (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other adjoining land (the supported land).

**Note:** Clause 20 of the *Roads (General) Regulation 2000* prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: “**Excavations adjacent to road** - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road.” Separate approval is required under the *Roads Act 1993* for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.

**Note:** The encroachment of work or the like is a civil matter of trespass or encroachment and Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments except in relation to encroachments upon any road, public place, crown land under Council’s care control or management, or any community or operational land as defined by the *Local Government Act 1993*.  
Standard Condition: E13

## E.8 Erosion and Sediment Controls – Maintenance

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must maintain water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls in accordance with:

- a) The Soil and Water Management Plan required under this consent;
- b) “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- c) “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition (“*The Blue Book*”).

Where there is any conflict *The Blue Book* takes precedence.



**Note 1:** A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.

**Note 2:** Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”. **Warning,** irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of the occupation of the land being developed whether or not they actually cause the pollution.  
Standard Condition: E15

## E.9 Check Surveys - boundary location, building location, building height, stormwater drainage system and flood protection measures relative to Australian Height Datum

The *Principal Contractor* or *Owner Builder* must ensure that a surveyor registered under the *Surveying Act 2002* carries out check surveys and provides survey certificates confirming the location of the building(s) and the stormwater drainage system relative to the boundaries of the *site* and that the height of buildings and the stormwater drainage system relative to Australian Height Datum complies with this consent at the following critical stages.

The *Principal Contractor* or *Owner Builder* must ensure that work must not proceed beyond each of the following critical stages until compliance has been demonstrated to the *PCA*'s satisfaction:

- a) Upon the completion of foundation walls prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any floor slab and generally at damp proof course level;
- b) Upon the completion of formwork for floor slabs prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any concrete and generally at each storey;
- c) Upon the completion of formwork or framework for the roof(s) prior to the laying of any roofing or the pouring of any concrete roof;
- d) Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for any ancillary structures, swimming pool or spa pool or the like;
- e) Driveway transitions and crest thresholds prior to pavement of driveways;
- f) Stormwater Drainage Systems prior to or post construction confirming location, height and capacity of works.
- g) Flood protection measures are in place confirming location, height and capacity.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that development occurs in the location and at the height approved under this consent.  
Standard Condition: E20

#### **E.10 Placement and use of Skip Bins**

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that all waste storage containers, including but not limited to skip bins, must be stored within the site unless:

- a) Activity Approval has been issued by Council under section 94 of the *Local Government Act 1993* to place the waste storage container in a public place, and
- b) Where located on the road it is located only in a positions where a vehicle may lawfully park in accordance with the Australian Road Rules to the extent they are adopted under the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) (Road Rules) Regulation 1999*.

**Note:** Waste storage containers must not be located on the footpath without a site specific activity approval. Where such site specific activity approval is granted a 1.5m wide clear path of travel is maintained free of any trip hazards.  
Standard Condition: E21

#### **E.11 Prohibition of burning**

There must be no burning of any waste or other materials. The burning of CCA (copper chrome arsenate) or PCP (pentachlorophenol) treated timber is prohibited in all parts of NSW. All burning is prohibited in the Woollahra local government area.

**Note:** Pursuant to the *Protection of the Environment Operations (Control of Burning) Regulation 2000* all burning (including burning of vegetation and domestic waste) is prohibited except with approval. No approval is granted under this consent for any burning.  
Standard Condition: E22

#### **E.12 Dust Mitigation**

Dust mitigation must be implemented in accordance with “*Dust Control - Do it right on site*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils.

This generally requires:

- a) Dust screens to all hoardings and site fences.
- b) All stockpiles or loose materials to be covered when not being used.
- c) All equipment, where capable, being fitted with dust catchers.
- d) All loose materials being placed bags before placing into waste or skip bins.
- e) All waste and skip bins being kept covered when not being filled or emptied.
- f) The surface of excavation work being kept wet to minimise dust.
- g) Landscaping incorporating trees, dense shrubs and grass being implemented as soon as practically possible to minimise dust.

**Note 1:** “*Dust Control - Do it right on site*” can be down loaded free of charge from Council’s web site [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or obtained from Council’s office.

**Note 2:** Special precautions must be taken when removing asbestos or lead materials from development sites. Additional information can be obtained from [www.workcover.nsw.gov.au](http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au) and [www.epa.nsw.gov.au](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au). Other specific condition and advice may apply.

**Note 3:** Demolition and construction activities may affect local air quality and contribute to urban air pollution. The causes are dust, smoke and fumes coming from equipment or activities, and airborne chemicals when spraying for pest management. Precautions must be taken to prevent air pollution.  
Standard Condition: E23

## **F. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to any occupation or use of the building (Part 4A of the Act and Part 8 Division 3 of the Regulation)**

### **F.1**

#### **Occupation Certificate (section 109M of the Act)**

A person must not commence occupation or use of the whole or any part of a new building (within the meaning of section 109H (4) of the *Act*) unless an occupation certificate has been issued in relation to the building or part.

**Note:** New building includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.  
Standard Condition: F1

## **G. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any Subdivision Certificate**

No relevant conditions.

## **H. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of a Final Occupation Certificate (s109C(1)(c))**

### **H.1 Fulfilment of BASIX commitments – Clause 154B of the Regulation**

All BASIX commitments must be effected in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No. A19948.

**Note:** Clause 154B(2) of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Regulation 2000 provides: "A *certifying authority* must not issue a final occupation certificate for a BASIX affected building to which this clause applies unless it is satisfied that each of the commitments whose fulfilment it is required to monitor has been fulfilled."  
Standard Condition: H7

### **H.2 Removal of Ancillary Works and Structures**

The *principal contractor* or *owner* must remove from the land and any adjoining public place:

- a. The site sign;

- b. Ablutions;
- c. Hoarding;
- d. Scaffolding; and
- e. Waste materials, matter, article or thing.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that all ancillary matter is removed prior to the issue of the *Final Occupation Certificate*.  
Standard Condition: H12

## **I. Conditions which must be satisfied during the ongoing use of the development**

### **I.1 Maintenance of BASIX commitments**

All BASIX commitments must be maintained in accordance with the BASIX Certificate No. A19948.

**Note:** This condition affects successors in title with the intent that environmental sustainability measures must be maintained for the life of development under this consent.  
Standard Condition: I7

## **J. Miscellaneous Conditions**

No relevant conditions.

## **K. Advisings**

### **K.1 Criminal Offences – Breach of Development Consent & Environmental laws**

Failure to comply with this development consent and any condition of this consent is a **criminal offence**. Failure to comply with other environmental laws are also a criminal offence.

Where there is any breach Council may without any further warning:

- Issue Penalty Infringement Notices (On-the-spot fines);
- Issue notices and orders;
- Prosecute any person breaching this consent; and/or
- Seek injunctions/orders before the courts to restrain and remedy any breach.

#### **Warnings as to potential maximum penalties**

Maximum Penalties under NSW Environmental Laws include fines up to \$1.1 Million and/or custodial sentences for serious offences.

#### **Warning as to enforcement and legal costs**

Should Council have to take any action to enforce compliance with this consent or other environmental laws Council's policy is to seek from the Court appropriate orders requiring the payments of its costs beyond any penalty or remedy the Court may order. This consent and this specific advice will be tendered to the Court when seeking costs orders from the Court where Council is successful in any necessary enforcement action.



**Note:** The payment of environmental penalty infringement notices does not result in any criminal offence being recorded. If a penalty infringement notice is challenged in Court and the person is found guilty of the offence by the Court, subject to section 10 of *the Crimes (Sentencing Procedure) Act 1999*, a criminal conviction is recorded. The effect of a criminal conviction beyond any fine is serious. You can obtain further information from the following web sites:

<http://www.theshopfront.org/documents/ConvictionsCriminalRecords.pdf> and the Attorney General's [www.agd.nsw.gov.au](http://www.agd.nsw.gov.au).

Standard Advising: K1

## K.2 Dial before you dig



The *principal contractor*, *owner builder* or any person digging may be held financially responsible by the asset owner should they damage underground pipe or cable networks. Minimise your risk and Dial 1100 Before You Dig or visit [www.dialbeforeyoudig.com.au](http://www.dialbeforeyoudig.com.au).

When you contact Dial Before You Dig, you will be sent details of all Dial Before You Dig members who have underground assets in the vicinity of your proposed excavation.

Standard Advising: K2

## K.3 Builders Licences and Owner Builders Permits

Section 81A of the *Act* requires among other matters that the person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an **owner-builder**, must appoint a *principal contractor* for residential building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence.

Further information can be obtained from the NSW Office of Fair Trading website about how you obtain an owner builders permit or find a principal contractor (builder): <http://www.dft.nsw.gov.au/building.html>.

**The Owner(s) must appoint the PCA.** The PCA must check that Home Building Act insurance is in place before the commencement of building work. The Principal Contractor (Builder) must provide the Owners with a certificate of insurance evidencing the contract of insurance under the Home Building Act 1989 for the residential building work.

Standard Condition: K5

## K.4 Building Standards - Guide to Standards and Tolerances

The PCA does not undertake detailed quality control inspections and the role of the PCA is primarily to ensure that the development proceeds in accordance with this consent, Construction Certificates and that the development is fit for occupation in accordance with its classification under the Building Code of Australia. Critical Stage Inspections do not provide the level of supervision required to ensure that the minimum standards and tolerances specified by the "Guide to Standards and Tolerances©" ISBN 0 7347 6010 8 are achieved.

The quality of any development is a function of the quality of the *principal contractor's* or *owner builder's* supervision of individual contractors and trades on a daily basis during the development. The PCA does not undertake this role.

The NSW Office of Fair Trading have published a “Guide to Standards and Tolerances©” ISBN 0 7347 6010 8. The guide can be obtained from the Office of Fair Trading by calling 13 32 20 or by Fax: 9619 8618 or by post to: Marketing Branch, PO Box 972, Parramatta NSW 2124.

The Guide can be down loaded from:

<http://www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au/pdfs/corporate/publications/dft242.pdf>

Council, as the PCA or otherwise, does not adjudicate building contract disputes between the *principal contractor*, contractors and the owner.

Standard Condition: K6

## **K.5 Workcover requirements**

The *Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000 No 40* and subordinate regulations, codes of practice and guidelines control and regulate the development industry.

**Note:** Further information can be obtained from Workcover NSW’s website:

<http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au/Industry/Construction/default.htm> or through their head office:

Location: Workcover NSW, 92-100 Donnison Street, GOSFORD 2250 Postal address: WorkCover NSW, Locked Bag 2906, LISAROW 2252, Phone (02) 4321 5000, Fax (02) 4325 4145.

Standard Condition: K7

## **K.6 Appeal**

Council is always prepared to discuss its decisions and, in this regard, please do not hesitate to contact:

**Ms C Owen, Assessment Officer** on (02) 9391 7150

However, if you wish to pursue your rights of appeal in the Land & Environment Court you are advised that Council generally seeks resolution of such appeals through a Section 34 Conference, site hearings and the use of Court Appointed Experts, instead of a full Court hearing.

This approach is less adversarial, it achieves a quicker decision than would be the case through a full Court hearing and it can give rise to considerable cost and time savings for all parties involved. The use of the Section 34 Conference approach requires the appellant to agree, in writing, to the Court appointed commissioner having the full authority to completely determine the matter at the conference.

Standard Condition: K14

## **K.7 Release of Security**

An application must be made to Council by the person who paid the security for release of the securities held under section 80A of the *Act*.

The securities will not be released until a *Final Occupation Certificate* has lodged with Council, Council has inspected the site and Council is satisfied that the public works have been carried out to Council’s requirements. Council may use part or all of the security to complete the works to its satisfaction if the works do not meet Council’s requirements.

Council will only release the security upon being satisfied that all damage or all works, the purpose for which the security has been held have been remedied or completed to Council's satisfaction as the case may be.

Council may retain a portion of the security to remedy any defects in any such public work that arise within 6 months after the work is completed.

Upon completion of each section of road, drainage and landscape work to Council's satisfaction, 90% of the Bond monies held by Council for these works will be released upon application. 10% may be retained by Council for a further 6 month period and may be used by Council to repair or rectify any defects or temporary works during the 6 month period.

**Note:** The Application for Refund of Security form can be downloaded from <http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au/pdf/Forms/Planning/RefundofSecurity.pdf>  
Standard Condition: K15

### **K.8 Recycling of Demolition and Building Material**

It is estimated that building waste, including disposable materials, resulting from demolition, excavation, construction and renovation, accounts for almost 70% of landfill. Such waste is also a problem in the generation of dust and the pollution of stormwater. Council encourages the recycling of demolition and building materials.

Standard Condition: K17

### **K.9 Owner Builders**

Under the *Home Building Act 1989* any property owner who intends undertaking construction work to a dwelling house or dual occupancy to the value of \$12,000 or over must complete an approved education course and obtain an owner-builder permit from the Office of Fair Trading. See [www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au](http://www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au).

Standard Condition: K18

### **Amendment moved by Councillor Petrie Seconded by Councillor Wynne**

THAT Council, as the consent authority, having considered the application for review of its determination, resolve to maintain its refusal of development consent to Development Application No. 780/2007 for residential flat building 1 or 2 Storeys on land at 19 Cooper Street Paddington for the following reasons:

#### **1. Aims and objectives of the WLEP 1995 and zone**

The proposal does not comply with Clause 8(5) of the Woollahra Local Environmental Plan which provides that Council shall not grant consent to development unless it is satisfied that the proposal is consistent with the aims and objectives of the WLEP. The proposal does not comply with Clause 2(g)(ii) of the WLEP in relation to heritage conservation because the proposed development is not sympathetic to and will detract from the heritage significance of Paddington heritage Conservation Area.

#### **2. Principle building forms and street front zone of significant buildings**

The proposal does not comply with the following objectives and controls of Part 4.1.1, of the Paddington Heritage Conservation Area Development Control Plan 2008:

Objectives: O1, O4, O6, O7;  
Controls: C1, C3.

because the proposed works would result in alterations to the principle street front zone of the building which would disrupt the distinctive character of the inter-war flat building. The proposed new canter levered balconies would not confirm with the existing character of the area or the group of inter-war flat buildings to which the subject buildings belongs.

### **3. Site coverage, setbacks & levels**

The proposal does not comply with the following objectives and controls of Part 4.1.5 of the Paddington Heritage Conservation Area Development Control Plan 2008:

Objective: O1, O3;  
Controls: C2, C3

because the proposed works would disrupt the existing established front building setback.

### **4. Windows, doors and shutters**

The proposal does not comply with the following objectives and controls of Part 4.2.3 of the Paddington Heritage Conservation Area Development Control Plan 2008:

Objective: O1;  
Control: C1

because the proposed works would result in the removal of the original window openings and associated brickwork detailing to the principle street front elevation.

### **5. Verandahs and balconies**

The proposal does not comply with the following objectives and controls of Part 4.2.4 of the Paddington Heritage Conservation Area Development Control Plan 2008:

Controls: C2, C6.

because the works would result in the construction of balconies to the principle street front elevation where they are know not to have originally existed. The balconies would also be located at upper floor levels of a building which is part of a group of inter-war flat buildings which none have had new balconies constructed and are substantially unaltered.

### **6. Materials, Finishes and Details**

The proposal does not comply with the following objectives and controls of Part 4.2.8 of the Paddington Heritage Conservation Area Development Control Plan 2008:

Objectives: O1, O2, O3;  
Controls: C1, C4, C5

because the works would result in the unacceptable loss of the existing original principle elevation windows and brick detailing. The proposed design and materials of the new balcony structures would be inappropriate to the architectural style of the subject building.

## 7. Multi-Unit Housing

The proposal does not comply with the following objective of Part 4.3.5 of the Paddington Heritage Conservation Area Development Control Plan 2008:

Objective: O1

Controls: C2, C7, C8

The proposed works would result in alterations to the existing contributory multi-unit flat building which would not be appropriate to the character of the inter-war flat building. The works would disrupt the existing cohesiveness of the principle building form and the removal of the existing windows would be highly visually prominent.

## 8. The Public Interest

The proposal is not in the public interest.

**The Amendment was put.**

**The vote was 4 votes for the Amendment and 4 votes against the Amendment.**

**As the voting on the Amendment was 4 votes for the Amendment and 4 votes against the Amendment and both the Motion and Amendment are referred to Council for consideration.**

---

### **R2 DA178/2008 – 61 Manning Road, Double Bay – Conversion of residence to childcare centre for 36 children & alterations & additions to building to facilitate the new use – 7/4/2008**

**Note:** In accordance with Council's meeting procedures and policy this matter has been called to full Council by The Mayor, Councillor Petrie.

**Note:** Late correspondence was tabled by The Mayor, Councillor Petrie and Prof. Victor Berk.

**Note:** Robert Collura on behalf of concerned residents, George Fuzi on behalf of concerned residents, Geoff Rundle of Double Bay on behalf of concerned residents, Harold Roper of Woollahra on behalf of concerned residents, Dianne Cassen & Jacqueline Caponas objectors, Victor Berk the Architect/Part Owner/Applicant addressed the Committee.

**Motion moved by Councillor Petrie**

**Seconded by Councillor Wynne**

THAT Council, as the consent authority, refuse development consent to Development Application No. 178/2008 for the conversion of the residence to a childcare centre for 36 children and alterations and additions to the building to facilitate the new use on land at 61 Manning Road, Double Bay for the following reasons:

1. The proposed development will have an adverse impact on the pedestrian safety of people using the childcare centre. In this regard, the traffic volume of Manning Road coupled with the 1.76m indent into the Council verge will adversely affect the safety of pedestrians and children at the childcare centre.

2. The height of the front, side and rear fences will have an adverse impact on the streetscape. Furthermore, the location of the childcare centre is not suitable within the Manning Road streetscape.
3. The proposed childcare centre is not suitable for the subject site given the traffic and safety concerns.

**Amendment moved by Councillor Shoebridge  
Seconded by Councillor Carmichael**

THAT Council, as the consent authority, grant development consent to Development Application No. 178/2008 for the conversion of the residence to a childcare centre for 36 children and alterations and additions to the building to facilitate the new use on land at 61 Manning Road, Double Bay, subject to the conditions in the report.

**The amendment was put and lost.**

*Note: In accordance with section 375A of the Local Government Act a Division of votes is recorded on this planning matter.*

***For the Amendment***

Councillor Carmichael  
Councillor Edelman  
Councillor Jarnason  
Councillor Shoebridge

4/5

***Against the Amendment***

Councillor Howe  
Councillor Petrie  
Councillor Wynne  
Councillor Young  
Councillor Zeltzer

**The Motion was put and carried.**

**(Petrie/Wynne)**

**Recommendation:**

THAT Council, as the consent authority, refuse development consent to Development Application No. 178/2008 for the conversion of the residence to a childcare centre for 36 children and alterations and additions to the building to facilitate the new use on land at 61 Manning Road, Double Bay for the following reasons:

1. The proposed development will have an adverse impact on the pedestrian safety of people using the childcare centre. In this regard, the traffic volume of Manning Road coupled with the 1.76m indent into the Council verge will adversely affect the safety of pedestrians and children at the childcare centre.
2. The height of the front, side and rear fences will have an adverse impact on the streetscape. Furthermore, the location of the childcare centre is not suitable within the Manning Road streetscape.
3. The proposed childcare centre is not suitable for the subject site given the traffic and safety concerns.

*Note: In accordance with section 375A of the Local Government Act a Division of votes is recorded on this planning matter.*

***For the Motion***

Councillor Howe  
 Councillor Petrie  
 Councillor Wynne  
 Councillor Young  
 Councillor Zeltzer

***Against the Motion***

Councillor Carmichael  
 Councillor Edelman  
 Councillor Jarnason  
 Councillor Shoebridge

**5/4**

**R3 DA547/2005 Part 2 – 10 Henrietta Street, Double Bay – Section 96 Application – Proposed modification to rear roofline & addition of two upper floor rooms at rear – 12/9/2008**

**Note:** In accordance with Council’s meeting procedures and policy this matter is referred to full Council due to a substantive change of the Committee’s recommendation (approval) to the officers recommendation (refusal).

**Note:** Late correspondence was tabled by Liza Feeney.

**Note:** Mr Thomas on behalf of the applicant and Liza Feeney the owner addressed the Committee.

**(Zeltzer/Edelman)**

**Recommendation: Pursuant to Section 96 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979**

THAT Council, as the consent authority, approve to modify development consent to Development Application No. 547/2005 for Section 96 Modification on land at 10 Henrietta Street Double Bay, subject to the following:

**New Conditions:**

**66. Approved Amended (s96) Plans and supporting documents**

Those acting upon or under this amended consent must carry out all work and maintain the use and works in accordance with the approved plans and supporting documents listed in the original consent, as amended by the amended approved plans and supporting documents as submitted by the Applicant and to which is affixed a Council stamp “Approved Plans” listed below otherwise than modified by further condition(s). Where the plans relate to amendments, alterations or additions only those works shown in colour or highlighted are approved.

Reference	Description	Author/Drawn	Date(s)
01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 07, 08, 09 & 010	Architectural Plans	Adam Pearson Design	July 2008

**Note:** These plans and supporting documentation may be subject to conditions modifying the development imposed under section 80A(1)(g) of the *Act* (refer to conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.)  
Standard Condition: A6

**67. Development Consent is not granted in relation to these matters**

This approval does not give consent for any solar or photovoltaic panels. A separate Development Consent or Complying Development Certificate and Part 4A Certificates, as appropriate, will need to be obtained prior to the such development work commencing.  
Standard Condition: A9

**68. Modification of details of the development (s80A(1)(g) of the Act)**

The *approved plans* must be amended and the *Construction Certificate* plans and specification, required to be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* pursuant to clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must detail:

- a. A louvered privacy screen with a height of 1.7m above finished floor level must be erected along the northern side elevation of the first floor Juliet balcony off bedroom 2.
- b. The two north elevation windows to first floor bedroom 3, must be fixed and translucent glazed up to a height of 1.5m above finished floor level.
- c. The height of the privacy screen along the northern side boundary of the ground floor rear balcony must be increased to 1.8m above finished floor level.

**Note:** The effect of this condition is that it requires design changes and/or further information to be provided with the *Construction Certificate* drawings and specifications to address specific issues identified during assessment under section 79C of the *Act*.

**Note:** Clause 146 of the *Regulation* prohibits the issue of any *Construction Certificate* subject to this condition unless the *Certifying Authority* is satisfied that the condition has been complied with.

**Note:** Clause 145 of the *Regulation* prohibits the issue of any *Construction Certificate* that is inconsistent with this consent.  
Standard Condition: C4

*Note:* In accordance with section 375A of the *Local Government Act* a Division of votes is recorded on this planning matter.

***For the Motion***

***Against the Motion***

Councillor Howe  
Councillor Carmichael  
Councillor Edelman  
Councillor Jarnason  
Councillor Shoebridge  
Councillor Wynne  
Councillor Young  
Councillor Zeltzer

Nil

**8/0**



**R4 DA470/2008 – 8 Court Road, Double Bay – Demolition of existing dwelling house & construction of new three-storey residential flat building – 29/7/2008**

**Note:** In accordance with Council's meeting procedures and policy this matter is referred to full Council due to a substantive change of the Committee's recommendation (refusal) to the officers recommendation (approval).

**Note:** Alexandra Joel of Double Bay, objector addressed the Committee.

(Shoebridge/Wynne)

**Recommendation:**

THAT the Council, as the consent authority, refuse development consent to Development Application No. 470/2008 for the proposed demolition of the existing dwelling and construction of a three-storey residential flat building on land at 8 Court Road Double Bay, for the following reasons:

1. The proposed development is inconsistent with the relevant desired future character objectives and performance criteria which results in a negative impact on the streetscape. In this regard, the proposal is inconsistent with C4.4.5 (location and width of garages) and C4.4.6.6 (deep soil landscaped area at the frontage).
2. The width of the two garages and location of the bin storage area will have negative impacts on the streetscape. In this regard, the proposal is inconsistent with O5.1.3 (cohesive streetscapes and desirable pedestrian movements) and C 5.1.2 (design and location of garages).
3. The non-compliances with the building size and location requirements will result in a building which exhibits excessive bulk and scale that will have an adverse impact on the overshadowing of adjoining properties. In this regard, the proposal is inconsistent with O5.2.2 (size and location of buildings ensures sharing of views and solar access), O5.2.3 (form and scale is not excessive and maintains a continuity of building forms), C5.2.5 (side setbacks) and C5.2.13 (bulk is distributed to minimise overshadowing on neighbours).
4. All three levels of the proposed development will result in overlooking of 6 and 10 Court Road from the windows and balconies of the proposal. In this regard, the proposal inconsistent with O5.8.1 (ensure adequate visual and acoustic privacy) and C5.8.5 (habitable room windows overlooking neighbouring windows) and C5.8.6 (balconies will overlook private open space and windows).
5. The proposal is not in the public interest.

*Note: In accordance with section 375A of the Local Government Act a Division of votes is recorded on this planning matter.*

**For the Motion****Against the Motion**

Councillor Howe  
Councillor Carmichael  
Councillor Edelman  
Councillor Jarnason  
Councillor Shoebridge  
Councillor Wynne  
Councillor Young  
Councillor Zeltzer

Nil

**8/0**

---

**R5 DA130/2008 - 156 Edgecliff Road, Woollahra – New three storey retail/commercial building with basement carparking – 14/3/2008**

**Note:** As the voting on the Amendment was 4 votes for the Amendment and 4 votes against the Amendment, in accordance with Council's Codes and Policies, both the Motion and the Amendment are referred to Council for consideration.

**Note:** Late correspondence was tabled by Myfanwy Horne, Rudy & Shura Fest and Julia & Stephen Garton.

**Note:** Harvey Saunders of Design Collaborative on behalf of the applicant, Alec Tzannes of Tzannes Associates for the applicant, Rudy Fest of Woollahra, objector and Myfanwy Horne, objector addressed the Committee.

**(Wynne/Edelman)**

**Resolved:**

THAT the Committee resolve into "Closed Session" with the press and public excluded to consider a report containing legal advice about a current Land and Environment Court appeal, in accordance with the provisions of Section 10A(2)(g) of the Local Government Act 1993.

**Adopted****In Closed Session**

THAT the Confidential recommendation in relation to 156 Edgecliff Road, Woollahra be adopted.

**(Young/Shoebridge)**

THAT the Committee resolved to move back into "Open Session".

**In Open Session****Motion moved by Councillor Young  
Seconded by Councillor Shoebridge**

THAT Council, as the consent authority, having considered the application for review of its determination, resolve to refuse of development consent to Development Application No.130/2008 on land at 156 Edgecliff Road, Woollahra for new three storey retail/commercial building with basement car parking for the following reasons:

1. The applicant's SEPP 1 Objection to Clause 12 - Height is not well founded as the proposal does not satisfy the objectives under Clause 12AA of WLEP 1995
2. The applicant's SEPP 1 Objection to Clause 11 - FSR is not well founded as the proposal does not satisfy the objectives under Clause 11AA of WLEP 1995
3. The proposal does not comply with the car parking requirements under the Off-Street Car parking DCP and results in a shortfall of 11 spaces
4. The bulk and scale of the proposal results in an overdevelopment of the site. Furthermore, the proposal does not comply with controls C1, C2, C3 and C4 under Part 3.4.4 of Woollahra HCA DCP as the bulk and scale of the proposal is considered to be excessive
5. The proposal does not comply with control C1 under Part 3.1.7 of Woollahra HCA DCP requiring a deep soil landscaped area of 20% (178.2m<sup>2</sup>) of the site area
6. The proposal will have an adverse impact on the visual privacy of the Grosvenor Street properties and is inconsistent with O1, O2 and C9 of 3.4.12 of WHCA DCP 2003.

**Amendment moved by Councillor Carmichael  
Seconded by Councillor Edelman**

- A. THAT the Council, as the consent authority issue a deferred commencement development consent to Development Application No. 130/2008 for a new retail/commercial building on land at 156 Edgecliff Road Woollahra, as follows:

**Deferred Commencement - (s80(3) of the Act, cl.95 of the Regulation)**

Development consent is granted subject that this consent is not to operate until the applicant satisfies the Council, in accordance with the *Regulations*, as to all matters specified in this condition:

- a. A Site Audit Statement is to be submitted to Council clearly indicating that the site is suitable for the proposed use. This statement is to be prepared on completion of the remediation of the site.

**Period within which evidence must be produced**

The applicant must produce evidence to Council sufficient enough to enable it to be satisfied as to those matters above within 365 days (1 year) of the date of determination.

Clause 95(4) of the *Regulation*:

*“The applicant may produce evidence to the consent authority sufficient to enable it to be satisfied as to those matters and, if the consent authority has specified a period for the purpose, the evidence **must be produced within that period.**”*

If the evidence is not produced within 365 days (1 year) of the date of determination this deferred commencement consent is of no effect, the consent does not operate and no construction certificate can be issued. No development can lawfully occur under this consent unless it operates.

**Note:** Nothing in the *Act* prevents a person from doing such things as may be necessary to comply with this condition. (See section 80(3) of the *Act*)

This consent does not operate until Council has acknowledged compliance with this condition in writing. Once the written confirmation from Council has been received, including the date of endorsement, the conditions listed in Part B become operative.

**Note:** Implementing the development prior to written confirmation of compliance may result in legal proceedings. If such proceedings are required Council will seek all costs associated with such proceedings as well as any penalty or order that the Court may impose. No *Construction Certificate* can be issued until all conditions including this condition required to be satisfied prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate* have been satisfied.  
Standard Condition: A3

- B.** THAT the Council, as the consent authority, is of the opinion that the objection under *State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 – Development Standards* to the floor space ratio development standard under Clause 11 of WLEP 1995 is well founded. The Council is also of the opinion that strict compliance with the development standard is unreasonable and unnecessary in the circumstances of this case as the proposal complies with the objectives of the floor space ratio development standard.

**AND**

THAT the Council, as the consent authority, is of the opinion that the objection under *State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 – Development Standards* to the height development standard under Clause 12 of WLEP 1995 is well founded. The Council is also of the opinion that strict compliance with the development standard is unreasonable and unnecessary in the circumstances of this case as the proposal complies with the objectives of the height development standard.

**AND**

THAT the Council, as the consent authority, being satisfied that the objection under SEPP No. 1 is well founded and also being of the opinion that the granting of consent to Development Application No. 130/2008 is consistent with the aims of the Policy, grant development consent to DA No. 130/2008 for a new retail/commercial building on land at 156 Edgecliff Road Woollahra, subject to the following conditions:

- A. General Conditions**

## A.1 Conditions

Consent is granted subject to the following conditions imposed pursuant to section 80 of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 (“the *Act*”) and the provisions of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000 (“the *Regulation*”) such conditions being reasonable and relevant to the development as assessed pursuant to section 79C of the Act.

Standard Condition: A1

## A.2 Definitions

Unless specified otherwise words have the same meaning as defined by the *Act*, the *Regulation* and the *Interpretation Act 1987* as in force at the date of consent.

*Applicant* means the applicant for this Consent.

*Approved Plans* mean the plans endorsed by Council referenced by this consent as amended by conditions of this consent.

*AS* or *AS/NZS* means Australian Standard® or Australian/New Zealand Standard®, respectively, published by Standards Australia International Limited.

*BCA* means the Building Code of Australia as published by the Australian Building Codes Board as in force at the date of issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

*Council* means Woollahra Municipal Council

*Court* means the Land and Environment Court

*Local native plants* means species of native plant endemic to Sydney’s eastern suburbs (see the brochure titled “Local Native Plants for Sydney’s Eastern Suburbs published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils).

*Stormwater Drainage System* means all works, facilities and documentation relating to:

- a. The collection of stormwater,
- b. The retention of stormwater,
- c. The reuse of stormwater,
- d. The detention of stormwater,
- e. The controlled release of stormwater; and
- f. Connections to easements and public stormwater systems.

*Owner* means the owner of the *site* and successors in title to the *site*.

*Owner Builder* has the same meaning as in the *Home Building Act 1989*.

*PCA* means the *Principal Certifying Authority* under the *Act*.

*Principal Contractor* has the same meaning as in the *Act* or where a *principal contractor* has not been appointed by the *owner* of the land being developed *Principal Contractor* means the *owner* of the land being developed.

*Professional Engineer* has the same meaning as in the *BCA*.

*Public Place* has the same meaning as in the *Local Government Act 1993*.

*Road* has the same mean as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

*SEE* means the final version of the Statement of Environmental Effects lodged by the *Applicant*.

*Site* means the land being developed subject to this consent.

*WLEP 1995* means *Woollahra Local Environmental Plan 1995*

*Work* for the purposes of this consent means:

- a. the use of land in connection with development,
- b. the subdivision of land,
- c. the erection of a building,
- d. the carrying out of any work,
- e. the use of any site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- f. the storage of waste, materials, site crane, machine, article, material, or thing,
- g. the demolition of a building,
- h. the piling, piercing, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing or excavation of land,
- i. the delivery to or removal from the *site* of any machine, article, material, or thing, or
- j. the occupation of the *site* by any person unless authorised by an *occupation certificate*.

**Note: Interpretation of Conditions** - Where there is any need to obtain an interpretation of the intent of any condition this must be done in writing to Council and confirmed in writing by Council.  
Standard Condition: A2

### A.3 Approved Plans and supporting documents

Those with the benefit of this consent must carry out all work and maintain the use and works in accordance with the plans and supporting documents listed below as submitted by the Applicant and to which is affixed a Council stamp “Approved DA Plans” **unless modified by any following condition**. Where the plans relate to alterations or additions only those works shown in colour or highlighted are approved.

Reference	Description	Author/Drawn	Date(s)
101A, 102-105B, 200B, 210B, 300B and 401B	Architectural Plans	Tzannes Associates	14 November 2008
44792.01	Geotechnical Report	Douglas Partners	03/2008
	Landscape Report and Plan	Castlepeake	05/03/2008
	Arborist Report	Tree Dimensional	03/2008
	Supplementary arborist report	Tree Dimensional	5/06/2008
H-00 to H-02	Stormwater disposal concept plan	ITM Design	07/03/2008
	Traffic Report	TEF Consulting	07/03/2008

**Note:** Warning to Accredited Certifiers – You should always insist on sighting the original Council stamped approved plans. You should not rely solely upon the plan reference numbers in this condition. Should the applicant not be able to provide you with the original copy Council will provide you with access to its files so you may review our original copy of the approved plan.

**Note:** These plans and supporting documentation may be subject to conditions imposed under section 80A(1)(g) of the *Act* modifying or amending the development (refer to conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.)  
Standard Condition: A5

#### **A.4 Ancillary Aspect of the Development (s80A(2) of the Act)**

The owner must procure the repair, replacement or rebuilding of all road pavement, kerb, gutter, footway, footpaths adjoining the site or damaged as a result of work under this consent or as a consequence of work under this consent. Such work must be undertaken to Council's satisfaction in accordance with Council's "Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works" dated January 2003 unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the *owner's* expense.

**Note:** This condition does not affect the *principal contractor's* or any sub-contractors obligations to protect and preserve public infrastructure from damage or affect their liability for any damage that occurs.  
Standard Condition: A8

#### **A.5 Consolidation of Allotments**

A final Plan of Survey, certified by a registered surveyor, must be submitted and approved by the accredited certifier showing the lots DP 200221, DP 79260, DP 90969 and the small strip between the principal site and 64 Grosvenor Road.

A new deposit plan of the consolidated lot must be registered at the Land and Titles Office and a copy provided to Council with copies of certificates of the title.

#### **A.6 Public Open Space area**

The maintenance and servicing of the area annotated as "Public Open Space" adjacent to 164 Edgecliff Road (on plan 102A) is to be the responsibility of the applicant and is to remain as accessible to the public at all times. No details have been submitted to Council with regard to the dedication of this land and as such, is to remain as private property. The construction certificate plans are to be amended deleting the reference to "Public Open Space".

### **B. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the demolition of any building or construction**

#### **B.1 Construction Certificate required prior to any demolition**

Where demolition is associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to an existing building the demolition of any part of a building is "commencement of erection of building" pursuant to section 81A(2) of the Act. In such circumstance all conditions in Part C and Part D of this consent must be satisfied prior to any demolition work. This includes, but is not limited to, the issue of a Construction Certificate, appointment of a PCA and Notice of Commencement under the Act.

**Note:** See *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125.  
Standard Condition: B1

**B.2 Establishment of Tree Protection Zones**

To limit the potential for damage to trees to be retained, Tree Protection Zones are to be established around all trees to be retained on site. The Tree Protection Zones are to comply with the following requirements;

- a) Tree Protection Zone areas

Council Reference No:	Species	Location	Radius from Trunk (Metres)*
2	<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i> Camphor Laurel	Council verge – Grosvenor St	2m
3	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> Brush Box	Council verge – Grosvenor St	1m
4	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> Brush Box	Council verge – Grosvenor St	1m

**\*NB:** Where this condition relates to street trees and the fence cannot be placed at the specified radius, the fencing is to be positioned so that the entire verge (nature strip) area in front of the subject property, excluding existing driveways and footpaths, is protected.

- b) Tree Protection Zones are to be fenced with a 1.8 metre high chainmesh or weldmesh fence to minimise disturbance to existing ground conditions. The area within the fence must be mulched, to a depth of 75mm, irrigated and maintained for the duration of the construction works.
- c) Trunk protection, to a maximum height permitted by the first branches, is to be installed around the trunks of the trees listed in the table below;

Council Reference No:	Species	Location
2	<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i> Camphor Laurel	Council verge – Grosvenor St

A padding material eg. Hessian or thick carpet underlay, is to be wrapt around the trunk first. Harwood planks, 50x100mm and to the maximum possible length, are to be placed over the padding and around the trunk of the tree at 150mm centres. These planks are to be secured in place by 8 gauge wire at 300mm spacing.

- d) A sign must be erected on each side of the fence indicating the existence of a Tree Protection Zone and providing the contact details of the site Arborist.
- e) Existing soil levels must be maintained within Tree Protection Zones. Where excavation is undertaken adjacent such an area, the edge of the excavation must be stabilised, until such time as permanent measures are installed (eg. retaining wall etc) to prevent erosion within the Tree Protection Zone.
- f) Sediment control measures are to be installed around all Tree Protection Zones to protect the existing soil levels.
- g) The storage of materials, stockpiling, siting of works sheds, preparation of mixes, cleaning of tools or equipment is not permitted within Tree Protection Zones.



Site personnel must be made aware of all Tree Protection requirements, measures and any actions that constitute a breach of the Conditions of Development Consent with regard to tree protection on site during their site induction.

Standard Condition: B5

## **C. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any construction certificate**

### **C.1 Modification of details of the development (s80A(1)(g) of the Act)**

The *approved plans* must be amended and the *Construction Certificate* plans and specification, required to be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* pursuant to clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must detail:

- a. Stormwater:
  - i) The stormwater is to connect directly to Council's stormwater pipe via a new pit on Edgecliff Road (not to the proposed K&G)
  - ii) The stormwater on Grosvenor Road is to connect directly to the existing pit
- b. Parking envelope:
  - i) The car parking facility, including the access ramps, shall comply with the AS 2890.1-2004 in every respect.
  - ii) The parking spaces with car stackers are to be allocated to the commercial floor areas only, with the appropriate signage and instruction to support safe and efficient operation of the mechanical device.
  - iii) Structural elements for the car stackers are not to obstruct access to doors of vehicles parked within these 5 spaces. The minimum design envelope surrounding parked vehicles shall be maintained as per AS 2890.1-2004.
  - iv) The proposed loading bay to the basement car park level is deleted and replaced with a standard car parking space
  - v) An electronic sign is to be placed at the car park entrance (easily visible from the street) advising whether basement level car parking spaces are available
  - vi) Parking spaces 1-3 are to be allocated as a maximum 1 hour parking to promote short stay parking for the retail component of the development
- c. Edgecliff Road:
  - i) The removal of the redundant vehicle crossing on Edgecliff Road.
  - ii) Reconstruct the full length of footpath and K&G in accordance with Council's standard drawing RF3
- d. Grosvenor Road:
  - i) The removal of the redundant vehicle crossing on Grosvenor Road (Northern crossing).
  - ii) Reconstruct the full length of footpath and K&G in accordance with Council's standard drawing RF3
  - iii) The removal of the existing vehicle crossing on Grosvenor Road (Southern crossing) and the construction of a new crossing to Council's standard drawing RF2 (6.0m wide).

- e. Trees
  - i) Substitute asphalt footpath for the proposed concrete footpath within 3 metres of Camphor Laurel (Tree2). As recommended in supplied Landscape report, Point 3.4
  - ii) Enlarge tree canopy clearance cut-outs in concrete awning over Edgecliff Rd footpath to 2m x 2m. This will permit more direct light to the tree canopies to encourage upright growth habit to avoid conflict with vehicles.
  - iii) New tree pits on Edgecliff Rd frontage to be of dimensions recommended in Landscape Plan (2m x 1.9m)

**Note:** Trees have been numbered as per the supplied Landscape Plan

**Note:** The effect of this condition is that it requires design changes and/or further information to be provided with the *Construction Certificate* drawings and specifications to address specific issues identified during assessment under section 79C of the *Act*.

**Note:** Clause 146 of the *Regulation* prohibits the issue of any *Construction Certificate* subject to this condition unless the *Certifying Authority* is satisfied that the condition has been complied with.

**Note:** Clause 145 of the *Regulation* prohibits the issue of any *Construction Certificate* that is inconsistent with this consent.  
Standard Condition: C4

**C.2 Payment of Security, Levies and Fees (S80A(6) & S94 of the Act, Section 608 of the Local Government Act 1993)**

The person(s) with the benefit of this consent must pay the following long service levy, security, development levy, and fees prior to the issue of any *construction certificate*, *subdivision certificate* or *occupation certificate*, as will apply.

The *certifying authority* must not issue any *Part 4A Certificate* until provided with the original receipt(s) for the payment of all of the following levy, security, contributions, and fees. Specifically

- a. prior to the issue of a *construction certificate*, where a construction certificate is required; or
- b. prior to the issue of a *subdivision certificate*, where only a subdivision certificate is required; or
- c. prior to the issue of an *occupation certificate* in any other instance.

Description	Amount	Indexed	Council Fee Code
<b>LONG SERVICE LEVY</b> under Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986			
<b>Long Service Levy</b> Use Calculator: <a href="http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/levy_information/?levy_information/levy_calculator.stm">http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/levy_information/?levy_information/levy_calculator.stm</a>	Contact LSL Corporation or use their online calculator	No	

<b>SECURITY</b> under section 80A(6) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979			
<b>Tree Damage Security Deposit</b> – Making good any damage caused to any public tree as a consequence of the doing of anything to which the consent relates.	\$21,361	No	T600
<b>Infrastructure Works Bond</b> -Completing any public work (such as road work, kerbing and guttering, footway construction, stormwater drainage and environmental controls) required in connection with the consent.	\$86,050	No	T112
<b>DEVELOPMENT LEVY</b> under Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005 This plan may be inspected at Woollahra Council or downloaded from our website <a href="http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au">www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au</a> .			
Development Levy (S94A)	\$40,260.00 + Index Amount	Yes, quarterly	T96
<b>INSPECTION FEES</b> under section 608 of the Local Government Act 1993			
Public Tree Management Inspection Fee	\$160.00	No	T95
Public Road and Footpath Infrastructure Inspection Fee	\$375.00	No	T45
Security Administration Fee	\$168.00	No	T16
<b>TOTAL SECURITY, CONTRIBUTIONS, LEVIES AND FEES</b>	\$14,374.00 <b>Plus any relevant indexed amounts and long service levy</b>		

### **Building & Construction Industry Long Service Payment**

The Long Service Levy under Section 34 of the *Building & Construction Industry Long Service Payment Act, 1986*, must be paid and proof of payment provided to the *Certifying Authority* prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** The Levy can be paid directly to the Long Services Payments Corporation or to Council. Further information can be obtained from the Long Service Payments Corporation's website <http://www.lspc.nsw.gov.au/> or by telephoning the Long Service Payments Corporation on 13 14 41.

#### **How must the payments be made?**

Payments must be made by:

- a. Cash deposit with Council,
- b. Credit card payment with Council, or
- c. Bank cheque made payable to Woollahra Municipal Council.

The payment of a security may be made by a bank guarantee where:

- a. the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution;
- b. the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first;
- c. the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent; and
- d. the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

**How will the section 94A levy be indexed?**

To ensure that the value the development levy is not eroded over time by increases in costs, the proposed cost of carrying out development (from which the development levy is calculated) will be indexed either annually or quarterly (see table above). Clause 3.13 of the Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005 sets out the formula and index to be used in adjusting the s.94A levy.

**Do you need HELP indexing the levy?**

Please contact our customer service officers. Failure to correctly calculate the adjusted the development levy will delay the issue of any Part 4A Certificate and could void any Part 4A Certificate (construction certificate, subdivision certificate, or occupation certificate).

**Deferred periodic payment of section 94A levy under the Woollahra Section 94A Development Contributions Plan 2005**

Where the applicant makes a written request supported by reasons for payment of the section 94A levy other than as required by clause 3.9, the Council may accept deferred or periodic payment. The decision to accept a deferred or periodic payment is at the sole discretion of the Council, which will consider:

- a. the reasons given;
- b. whether any prejudice will be caused to the community deriving benefit from the public facilities;
- c. whether any prejudice will be caused to the efficacy and operation of this plan; and
- d. whether the provision of public facilities in accordance with the adopted works schedule will be adversely affected.

Council may, as a condition of accepting deferred or periodic payment, require the provision of a bank guarantee where:

- a. the guarantee is by an Australian bank for the amount of the total outstanding contribution;
- b. the bank unconditionally agrees to pay the guaranteed sum to the Council on written request by Council on completion of the development or no earlier than 12 months from the provision of the guarantee whichever occurs first;
- c. the bank agrees to pay the guaranteed sum without reference to the applicant or landowner or other person who provided the guarantee and without regard to any dispute, controversy, issue or other matter relating to the development consent or the carrying out of development in accordance with the development consent; and
- d. the bank's obligations are discharged when payment to the Council is made in accordance with the guarantee or when Council notifies the bank in writing that the guarantee is no longer required.

Any deferred or outstanding component of the section 94A levy will be adjusted in accordance with clause 3.13 of the plan. The applicant will be required to pay any charges associated with establishing or operating the bank guarantee. Council will not cancel the bank guarantee until the outstanding contribution as indexed and any accrued charges are paid.

Standard Condition: C5

**C.3 Road and Public Domain Works – Council approval required**

This development consent does NOT give approval to works or structures over, on or under public roads or footpaths excluding minor works subject to separate Road Opening Permit.

Detailed plans and specifications of all works (including but not limited to structures, road works, driveway crossings, footpaths and stormwater drainage) within existing roads, must be submitted to ***Council's Development Engineer*** and approved by *Council* under the *Roads Act 1993*, before the issue of any *Construction Certificate*. To accommodate this requirement, the following infrastructure works must be carried out on Council property at the Applicants expense:

### Road & Footpath

#### Grosvenor Road:

- Full width vehicular crossings having a width of 6.0m including new layback and gutter in accordance with Council's standard drawing RF2.
- Removal and replacement of the existing footpath for the full width of the property in accordance with Council's standard drawing RF3.
- Removal of all driveway crossings and kerb laybacks which will be no longer required.
- Reinstatement of footpath, kerb and gutter to match existing.
- Where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of Couch turf.

#### Edgecliff Road:

- Removal and replacement of the existing footpath for the full width of the property in accordance with Council's standard drawing RF3.
- Removal of all driveway crossings and kerb laybacks which will be no longer required.
- Reinstatement of footpath, kerb and gutter to match existing.
- Where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of Couch turf.

### Drainage

- Construction of a standard gully pit in the kerb fronting the subject site on Edgecliff Road in accordance with Council's Standard "Grated Gully Pit with extended Kerb Inlet" drawing DR1.
- The developer shall be responsible for carrying out any service investigations to allow a gravity connection.
- Prior to pumping any water into the road or public stormwater system that approval is obtained from *Council* under the section 138(1)(d) of the *Roads Act 1993* see Conditions of Approval "Disposal of site water during construction"

### Bond

- A bond of \$ 86,050 will be used as security to ensure the satisfactory completion of the infrastructure works. The security or bank guarantee must be the original and not have an expiry date.
- Council may use all or part of the Infrastructure Bond as well as the Property Damage Security Deposit to meet the cost of removing or completing the works if they do not meet Council's requirements.
- The Deposit/Bond will not be released until Council has inspected the site and is satisfied that the Works have been completed in accordance with Council approved drawings and to Council requirements

An "Application to carry out works in a Public Road" form (available from Council's web-site <http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au>) must be completed and lodged, with the Application fee, at Council's Customer Services counter. Detailed engineering plans and specifications of the works required by this Condition must accompany the Application form. The plans must clearly show the following:

- Engineering drawings (plan, sections and elevation views) and specifications of the footpath, driveways, kerb & gutter, new gully pit showing clearly the connection point of site outlet pipe(s). Note, the connection drainage lines must be as direct as possible and generally run perpendicular to the kerb alignment.
- A design longitudinal surface profile for the proposed driveway must be submitted for assessment. The driveway profile is to start from the road centreline and be along the worst case edge of the proposed driveway. Gradients and transitions must be in accordance with Clause 2.5.3, 2.6 of AS 2890.1 – 2004, Part 1 – Off-street car parking. The driveway profile submitted to Council must be to (1:25) scale (for template checking purposes) and contain all relevant details: reduced levels, proposed grades and distances.

The design of the works must be in accordance with Council's Draft Stormwater Drainage Management DCP (Draft Version 1, Public Exhibition Copy dated 23/08/2004) available from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au). Four weeks should be allowed for assessment.

Access levels and grades to and within the development must match access levels and grades within the road approved under the *Roads Act 1993*.

All public domain design and construction works must comply with Council's "*Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works*" dated January 2003 unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions. This specification can be downloaded from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

**Note:** To ensure that this work is completed to Council's satisfaction, this consent by separate condition, may impose one or more Infrastructure Works Bonds.

**Note:** Four (4) weeks is to be allowed for the *Roads Act* assessment

**Note:** *Road* has the same meaning as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

**Note:** The intent of this condition is that the design of the road, footpaths, driveway crossings and public stormwater drainage works must be detailed and approved prior to the issue of any *Construction Certificate*. Changes in levels may arise from the detailed design of buildings, road, footpath, driveway crossing grades and stormwater. Changes required under *Road Act 1993* approvals may necessitate design and levels changes under this consent. This may in turn require the applicant to seek to amend this consent.

Standard Condition: C13

#### **C.4 Waste Storage – Mixed Developments (both commercial and residential)**

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must include detailed plans and specifications must make provision for:

- a. the storage of waste and recycling bins behind the building line or within non-habitable areas of the building,
- b. two separate centralised waste and recycling rooms or areas, one for commercial waste and one for residential waste. They must be self-contained and have separate keys and locking systems.
- c. the path for wheeling bins between the waste and recycling storage area and the collection point must be free of steps and kerbs and having a maximum grade of 1:8. The waste storage area must be as close as possible to the service road collection point.
- d. bins to be stored with lids down to prevent vermin from entering the waste containers.

- e. smooth impervious floor graded to a floor waste and provided with a tap and hose to facilitate regular cleaning of the bins. A waste storage area that is located internal to the building must be fitted with both a hot and cold water supply and hose cocks. Wastewater must be discharged to the sewer in accordance with the requirements of Sydney Water.
- f. walls and ceilings of the waste storage area must be constructed of an impervious material with a smooth finish. The junction between the walls and the floor must be covered with a minimum radius of 25mm to prevent the accumulation of waste matter.
- g. the garbage storage area must be well lit to enable use at night. A timer switch must be fitted to the light fitting to ensure the light is turned off after use.
- h. Odour problems must be minimised by exhaust ventilation.
- i. Both putrescible and recycling bins/crates must be stored together. Recycling bins must never stand alone. They must always be located beside putrescible waste bins. Putrescible bins must be located closest to the entrance to the waste storage room.
- j. Signage on the correct use of the waste management system and what materials may be recycled must be posted in the communal waste storage cupboard/ room or bin bay.

Standard Condition: C18

### C.5 Utility Services Generally

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must demonstrate that all utility services (telecommunications, electricity, gas, water and waste water) will be provided underground. All service ducts, pipes and conduits must be provided within the fabric of the building (excluding stormwater down pipes).

Where telecommunications and electricity are provided from existing poles in the road they must, in accordance with the relevant suppliers' requirements, be carried to the site underground directly to the main switch board within the fabric of the building.

**Note:** Where adequate provision has not been made for an electrical sub-station within the building, this may necessitate the lodgement of an application to amend this consent under section 96 of the Act to detail the location, landscape/streetscape impacts and compliance with AS2890 as applicable.

The location of service poles and substations required by the relevant suppliers must be shown upon the plans submitted with any *Construction Certificate* application together with a letter from each relevant supplier setting out their requirements.

Proposed water pipes, waste pipes, stack work, duct work, mechanical ventilation plant and the like must be located within the building unless expressly shown upon the approved DA plans. Details confirming compliance with this condition must be shown on the *Construction Certificate* plans and/or detailed within the *Construction Certificate* specifications. Required external vents or vent pipes on the roof or above the eaves must be shown on the *Construction Certificate* plans.

**Note:** The intent of this condition is that the design quality of the development must not be compromised by cables, pipes, conduits, ducts, plant, equipment, electricity substations or the like placed such that they are visible from any adjoining public place. They must be contained within the building unless shown otherwise by the approved development consent plans.

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required to be submitted to the Certifying Authority pursuant to clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must detail the replacement of all private sewer pipes between all sanitary fixtures and Sydney Waters sewer main where they are not found by inspection to be UPVC or copper with continuously welded joints.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that where private sewer pipes are old, may leak or may be subject to root invasion (whether from existing or proposed private or public landscaping) that existing cast iron, concrete, earthenware or terracotta pipes be replaced with new UPVC or copper continuously welded pipes between all sanitary fixtures and Sydney Waters sewer main, such that clause 25(1) of WLEP 1995 be satisfied. Further, leaking sewer pipes are a potential source of water pollution, unsafe and unhealthy conditions which must be remedied in the public interest.  
Standard Condition: C20

## C.6 Soil and Water Management Plan – Submission & Approval

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must submit to the *Certifying Authority* a soil and water management plan complying with:

- a. “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- b. “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition” (*The Blue Book*).

Where there is any conflict *The Blue Book* takes precedence. The *Certifying Authority* must be satisfied that the soil and water management plan complies with the publications above prior to issuing any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to eliminate potential water pollution and dust nuisance.

**Note:** The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia <http://www.austieca.com.au/> lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where erosion and sedimentation plans are required for larger projects it is recommended that expert consultants produce these plans.

**Note:** The “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” publications can be down loaded free of charge from <http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au/> .

**Note:** Pursuant to clause 161(1)(a)(5) of the *Regulation* an *Accredited Certifier* may satisfied as to this matter.  
Standard Condition: C25

## C.7 Tree Management Details

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications required by clause 139 of the *Regulation* must, show the following information;

- a. trees to be numbered in accordance with these conditions,
- b. shaded green where required to be protected and retained,
- c. shaded yellow where required to be transplanted,
- d. shaded blue where required to be pruned,
- e. shaded red where authorised to be removed and,
- f. references to applicable tree management plan, arborists report, transplant method statement or bush regeneration management plan.

Standard Condition: C30

## C.8 Structural Adequacy of Existing Supporting Structures

A certificate from a *professional engineer* (Structural Engineer), certifying the adequacy of the existing supporting structure to support the additional loads proposed to be imposed by the development, must be submitted with the *Construction Certificate* application.



**Note:** This condition is imposed to ensure that the existing structure structural is able to support the additional loads proposed.  
Standard Condition: C35

### C.9 Professional Engineering Details

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must include detailed *professional engineering* plans and/or specifications for all structural, electrical, hydraulic, hydro-geological, geotechnical, mechanical and civil work complying with this consent, approved plans, the statement of environmental effects and supporting documentation.

Detailed professional engineering plans and/or specifications must be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* with the application for any *Construction Certificate*.

**Note:** This does not affect the right of the developer to seek staged Construction Certificates  
Standard Condition: C36

### C.10 Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Design, Certification & Monitoring

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specification required to be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* pursuant to clause 139 of the *Regulation* must be accompanied by a *Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program* together with civil and structural engineering details for foundation retaining walls, footings, basement tanking, and subsoil drainage systems, as applicable, prepared by a *professional engineer*, who is suitably qualified and experienced in geotechnical and hydrogeological engineering. These details must be certified by the *professional engineer* to:

- a. Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no ground settlement or movement, during excavation or after construction, sufficient to cause an adverse impact on adjoining property or public infrastructure.
- b. Provide appropriate support and retention to ensure there will be no adverse impact on surrounding property or infrastructure as a result of changes in local hydrogeology (behaviour of groundwater).
- c. Provide foundation tanking prior to excavation such that any temporary changes to the groundwater level, during construction, will be kept within the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations. Where the historical range of natural groundwater fluctuations is unknown, the design must demonstrate that changes in the level of the natural water table, due to construction, will not exceed 0.3m at any time.
- d. Provide tanking of all below ground structures to prevent the entry of all ground water such that they are fully tanked and no on-going dewatering of the site is required.
- e. Provide a Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Monitoring Program that:
  - i. Will detect any settlement associated with temporary and permanent works and structures;
  - ii. Will detect deflection or movement of temporary and permanent retaining structures (foundation walls, shoring bracing or the like);
  - iii. Will detect vibration in accordance with AS 2187.2-1993 Appendix J including acceptable velocity of vibration (peak particle velocity);

- iv. Will detect groundwater changes calibrated against natural groundwater variations;
  - v. details:
    - the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised;
    - the preset acceptable limits for peak particle velocity and ground water fluctuations;
    - recommended hold points to allow for the inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydro-geological measures by the professional engineer; and
    - a contingency plan.
- Standard Condition: C40

### C.11 Bicycle, Car and Commercial Parking Details

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications required by clause 139 of the Regulation, must include detailed plans and specifications for all bicycle, car and commercial vehicle parking in compliance with AS2890.3:1993 *Parking Facilities - Bicycle Parking Facilities*, AS/NZS 2890.1:2004 : *Parking Facilities - Off-Street Car Parking* and AS 2890.2:2002 – *Off-Street Parking: Commercial Vehicle Facilities* respectively including the following amendments:

- The existing footpath level and grade at the street alignment of the property must be maintained.
- The internal garage floor slab is to be adjusted on private property to match the existing street alignment levels.
- Any adjustments required between the garage slab and the street levels are to be carried out internally on private property. The driveway levels are to comply with AS2890.1 and Council's Standard Drawing RF2.
- The car parking facility, including the access ramps, shall comply with the AS 2890.1-2004 in every respect.
- The parking spaces with car stackers are to be allocated to the commercial floor areas only, with the appropriate signage and instruction to support safe and efficient operation of the mechanical device.
- Structural elements for the car stackers are not to obstruct access to doors of vehicles parked within these 5 spaces. The minimum design envelope surrounding parked vehicles shall be maintained as per AS 2890.1-2004.
- The loading bay is to comply with AS2890.1.

Access levels and grades must comply with access levels and grade required by Council under the *Roads Act* 1993. The existing footpath crossing grades and footpath levels at the road boundary must be maintained unless varied by an approval under the *Roads Act* 1993.

Revised plans are to be submitted and approved by Council with driveway application. An "Application to carry out works in a public road" available from Council's website <http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au>. must be completed with plans/sections complying with the above and submitted to Council's Customer Service Centre and approved by Council prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate. For any technical enquiries regarding alteration to existing footpath levels, alignments or inspections, please contact Council's Works Supervisor on 9391 7982.

The *Certifying Authority* has no discretion to reduce or increase the number or area of car parking or commercial parking spaces required to be provided and maintained by this consent.  
Standard Condition: C45

**C.12 Stormwater management plan (Site greater than 500m<sup>2</sup>)(Clause 25(2) WLEP 1995)**

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required by clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must include a *Stormwater Management Plan* for the site.

The *Stormwater Management Plan* must detail:

- a. general design in accordance with ITM Design, dated 07/03/2008, Dwgs No. H-00 to H-02 other than amended by this and other conditions;
- b. the discharge of stormwater, by direct connection, to Council’s stormwater pipe;
- c. compliance the objectives and performance requirements of the BCA;
- d. any rainwater tank required by BASIX commitments including their overflow connection to the *Stormwater Drainage System*, and
- e. general compliance with the Council’s draft Development Control Plan Stormwater Drainage Management (draft version 1.1 public exhibition copy dated 14/12/2006), and
- f. on-site stormwater detention (“OSD”).

**OSD Requirements**

The minimum (OSD) Site Storage Requirements (“SSR”) and the Peak Site Discharge (“PSD”) from the site must be in accordance with the following minimum storage/discharge relationships based upon a 1000m<sup>2</sup> site area:

Average Reoccurrence Interval	PSD L/s	Minimum Site Storage Requirement (SSR) m <sup>3</sup>
2 year	23.5 L/s	4m <sup>3</sup>
100 year	34 L/s	25m <sup>3</sup> – Dwelling House 27m <sup>3</sup> – Residential Flat Building 29m <sup>3</sup> – Other Development
All values based on per 1000m <sup>2</sup> site area (interpolate to site area).		

Where a rainwater tank is proposed in conjunction with OSD, the volume of the rainwater tank may contribute to the SSR as follows:

- i. Where the rainwater tank is used for external uses only, 40% of the rainwater tank volume to a maximum of 4m<sup>3</sup>, or
- ii. Where the rainwater tank is used for external and internal uses, 75% of the rainwater tank volume to a maximum of 7.5m<sup>3</sup>.

**Example:** The Site Storage Requirements may be 25,000 litres and a 10,000 litre rainwater tank is to be used for garden irrigation. Therefore, the rainwater tank contributes 4,000 litres toward SSR. Therefore, the OSD tank needs to be 21,000 litres (25,000 litres less the 4,000 litres allowance). Note: 1m<sup>3</sup> = 1,000 litres.

The *Stormwater Management Plan* must include the following specific requirements:

**Layout plan**

A detailed drainage plan at a scale of 1:100 based on drainage calculations prepared in accordance with the Institute of Engineers Australia publication, *Australian Rainfall and Run-off*, 1987 edition or most current version thereof.

It must include:

- All pipe layouts, dimensions, grades, lengths and material specification,
- Location of On-Site Detention,
- All invert levels reduced to Australian Height Datum (AHD),
- Location and dimensions of all drainage pits,
- Point and method of connection to Councils drainage infrastructure, and
- Overland flow paths over impervious areas.

**On-site Detention (OSD) details:**

- Any potential conflict between existing and proposed trees and vegetation,
- Internal dimensions and volume of the proposed detention storage,
- Diameter of the outlet to the proposed detention storage basin,
- Plans, elevations and sections showing the detention storage basin invert level, centre-line level of outlet, top water level, finished surface level and adjacent structures,
- Details of access and maintenance facilities,
- Construction and structural details of all tanks and pits and/or manufacturer's specifications for proprietary products,
- Details of the emergency overland flow-path (to an approved Council drainage point) in the event of a blockage to the on-site detention system,
- Non-removable fixing details for orifice plates where used,

Copies of certificates of title, showing the creation of private easements to drain water by gravity, if required.

Subsoil Drainage - Subsoil drainage details, clean out points, discharge point.

**Note:** This Condition is imposed to ensure that site stormwater is disposed of in a controlled and sustainable manner.

Standard Condition: C51

### **C.13 Acoustic Certification of Mechanical Plant & Equipment**

The *Construction Certificate* plans and specification required to be submitted pursuant to clause 139 of the *Regulation* must be accompanied by a certificate from a *professional engineer* (acoustic engineer) certifying that noise from the operation of mechanical plant and equipment will not exceed the background noise level when measured at any boundary of the site.

Where sound attenuation is required this must be detailed.

**Note:** Further information including lists of Acoustic Engineers can be obtained from:

1. **Australian Acoustical Society**—professional society of noise-related professionals ([www.acoustics.asn.au /index.php](http://www.acoustics.asn.au/index.php)).
2. **Association of Australian Acoustical Consultants**—professional society of noise related professionals ([www.aaac.org.au](http://www.aaac.org.au)).

Standard Condition: C62

## C.14 Ventilation

### *Car park*

1. All enclosures in which vehicles powered by internal combustion engines are parked are required to comply with Section 4 'Ventilation of Enclosures used by Vehicles with Internal Combustion Engines' of Australian Standard 1668.2-1991. In general air distribution must achieve uniform dilution of contaminants in the car park and maintain contaminant concentrations below recommended exposure standards.
2. The basement car park may be naturally ventilated or provided with a combination of both supply and exhaust mechanical ventilation. The applicant is to determine the method of ventilation of the basement car park and provide details to the Certifying Authority with the application for a Construction Certificate. Except as varied in accordance with Clause 4.4.1 (a), (b) or (c), the vehicle basement car park shall be mechanically ventilated by a combination of general exhaust with flow rates in accordance with Clause 4.4.2, and supply with flow rates specified in Clause 4.8 of Australian Standard 1668.2-1991.

### *Retail*

1. Provision being made in the building design for the removal of Type A and/or Type B effluents by a local exhaust system from future retail use, where such exhaust air and spill air being discharged above roof level to atmosphere in such a manner as not to cause danger or nuisance to occupants in the building, occupants of neighbouring buildings or members of the public.

Construction Certificate plans and specifications, required to be submitted to the Certifying Authority, must detail all mechanical exhaust ventilation systems to future retail outlets complying with the Building Code of Australia and inclusive of AS/NZS 1668 Parts 1 & 2.

### *General*

1. The *Construction Certificate* plans and specifications, required to be submitted to the *Certifying Authority* pursuant to clause 139 of the *Regulation*, must detail all mechanical ventilation and/or air-conditioning systems complying with the *Building Code of Australia*, inclusive of [AS 1668.1](#), [AS 1668.2](#) and [AS/NZS 3666.1](#). If an alternate solution is proposed then the *Construction Certificate* application must include a statement as to how the performance requirements of the BCA are to be complied with and support the performance based solution by expert *evidence of suitability*. This condition does not set aside the mandatory requirements of the *Public Health (Microbial Control) Regulation 2000* in relation to *regulated systems*. This condition does not set aside the effect of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* in relation to offensive noise or odour.

**Note:** Clause 98 of the Regulation requires compliance with the BCA. Clause 145 of the *Regulation* prevents the issue of a *Construction Certificate* unless the *Accredited Certifier/Council* is satisfied that compliance has been achieved. Schedule 1, Part 3 of the *Regulation* details what information must be submitted with any *Construction Certificate*. It is the Applicant's responsibility to demonstrate compliance through the Construction Certificate application process. Applicants must also consider possible noise and odour nuisances that may arise. The provisions of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* have overriding effect if offensive noise or odour arises from the use. Applicant's must pay attention to the location of air intakes and air exhausts relative to sources of potentially contaminated air and neighbouring windows and air intakes respectively, see section 2 and 3 of [AS 1668.2](#).

**D. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the commencement of any development work****D.1 Dilapidation Reports for existing buildings**

Dilapidation surveys must be conducted and dilapidation reports prepared by a professional engineer (structural) of all buildings on land whose title boundary abuts the site and of such further buildings located within the likely “zone of influence” of any excavation, dewatering and/or construction induced vibration.

These properties must include (but is not limited to):

- 64 Grosvenor Street,
- 164 Edgecliff Road,
- 166 Edgecliff Road

The dilapidation reports must be completed and submitted to Council with the Notice of Commencement prior to the commencement of any development work.

Where excavation of the site will extend below the level of any immediately adjoining building the principal contractor or owner builder must give the adjoining building owner(s) a copy of the dilapidation report for their building(s) and a copy of the notice of commencement required by s81A(2) of the Act not less than two (2) days prior to the commencement of any work.

Standard Condition: D4

**D.2 Piezometers for the monitoring of Ground Water Levels (GWL)**

The *principal contractor* must provide piezometers within the excavation area and a further piezometers around the perimeter of the wall. The piezometers are to be installed to monitor groundwater levels before and during all dewatering works for the construction phase.

The Ground Water Levels monitoring wells and monitoring program must be maintained until the issue of the *Final Occupation Certificate*.

Ground Water Levels are to be regularly monitored during the course of the works as required by the Work Method Statement for the control of Ground Water Levels. Any damaged piezometers are to be replaced to allow uninterrupted monitoring.

Where there are any movements in the Ground Water Levels outside a safe range set by the Work Method Statement for the control of Ground Water Levels corrective action must be undertaken under the direction of the *professional engineer* (hydrological/geotechnical engineer).

Standard Condition: D7

**D.3 Work (Construction) Zone – Approval & Implementation**

A work zone is required for this development. The *principal contractor* or *owner* must apply for, obtained approval for, pay all fees for and implemented the required work zone before commencement of any work.

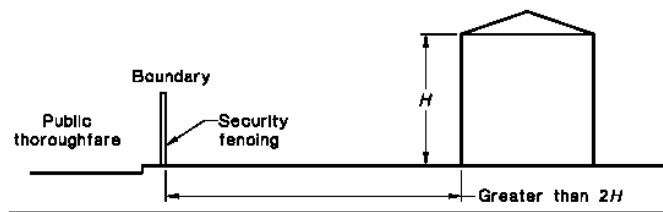
The *principal contractor* must pay all fees associated with the application and occupation and use of the road as a work zone. All Work Zone signs must have been erected by Council to permit enforcement of the work zone by Rangers and Police before commencement of any work. Signs are not erected until full payment of work zone fees.

**Note:** The *principal contractor* or *owner* must allow not less than four weeks (for routine applications) from the date of making an application to the Traffic Committee (Woollahra Local Traffic Committee) constituted under the Clause 22 of the *Transport Administration (General) Regulation 2000* to exercise those functions delegated by the Roads and Traffic Authority under Section 50 of the *Transport Administration Act 1988*.

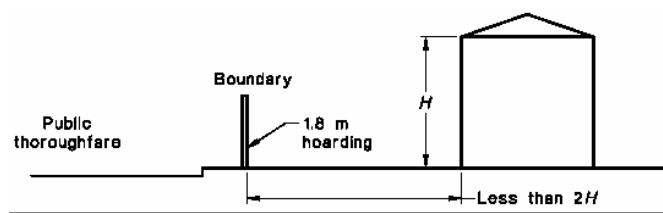
**Note:** The enforcement of the work zone is at the discretion of Council’s Rangers and the NSW Police Service. The principal contractor must report any breach of the work zone to either Council or the NSW Police Service.  
Standard Condition: D10

**D.4 Security Fencing, Hoarding and Overhead Protection**

Security fencing must be provided around the perimeter of the development site, including any additional precautionary measures taken to prevent unauthorised entry to the site at all times during the demolition, excavation and construction period. Security fencing must be the equivalent 1.8m high chain wire as specified in AS 1725.



Where the development site adjoins a public thoroughfare, the common boundary between them must be fenced for its full length with a hoarding, unless the least horizontal distance between the common boundary and the nearest parts of the structure is greater than twice the height of the structure. The hoarding must be constructed of solid materials (chain wire or the like is not acceptable) to a height of not less than 1.8 m adjacent to the thoroughfare.

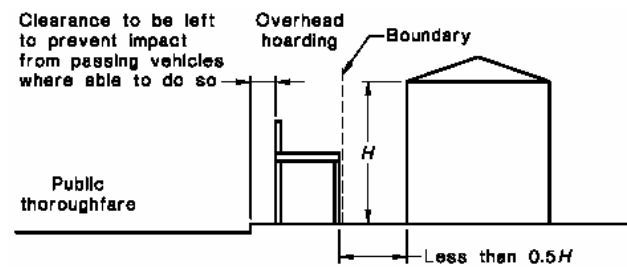


Where a development site adjoins a public thoroughfare with a footpath alongside the common boundary then, in addition to the hoarding required above, the footpath must be covered by an *overhead protective structure* and the facing facade protected by heavy-duty scaffolding, unless either

- a. the vertical height above footpath level of the structure being demolished is less than 4.0 m; or
- b. the least horizontal distance between footpath and the nearest part of the structure is greater than half the height of the structure.

The overhead structure must consist of a horizontal platform of solid construction and vertical supports, and the platform must

- a. extend from the common boundary to 200mm from the edge of the carriageway for the full length of the boundary;
- b. have a clear height above the footpath of not less than 2.1 m; terminate 200mm from the edge of the carriageway (clearance to be left to prevent impact from passing vehicles) with a continuous solid upstand projecting not less than 0.5 m above the platform surface; and
- c. together with its supports, be designed for a uniformly distributed live load of not less than 7 kPa.



The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must pay all fees associated with the application and occupation and use of the road (footway) for required hoarding or overhead protection.

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that Overhead Protective Structures are installed and maintained in accordance with WorkCover NSW Code of Practice - Overhead Protective Structures, gazetted 16 December 1994, as commenced 20 March 1995. This can be downloaded from:

<http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au/Publications/LawAndPolicy/CodesofPractice/ohheadprotstruc.htm>.

Security fencing, hoarding and overhead protective structure must not obstruct access to utilities services including but not limited to man holes, pits, stop valves, fire hydrants or the like.

**Note:** The *principal contractor* or *owner* must allow not less than two (2) weeks from the date of making a hoarding application for determination. Any approval for a hoarding or overhead protection under the *Roads Act* 1993 will be subject to its own conditions and fees.  
Standard Condition: D11

## D.5 Site Signs

The *Principal Contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that the sign required by clauses 98A and 227A of the *Regulation* is erected and maintained at all times.

“Erection of signs

1. For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the *Act*, the requirements of subclauses (2) and (3) are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any building work, subdivision work or demolition work.
2. A sign must be erected in a prominent position on any site on which building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out:
  - a. showing the name, address and telephone number of the principal certifying authority for the work, and
  - b. showing the name of the principal contractor (if any) for any building work and a telephone number on which that person may be contacted outside working hours, and



- c. stating that unauthorised entry to the work site is prohibited.
3. Any such sign is to be maintained while the building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out, but must be removed when the work has been completed.
4. This clause does not apply in relation to building work, subdivision work or demolition work that is carried out inside an existing building that does not affect the external walls of the building.
5. This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 116G of the Act, to comply with the technical provisions of the State's building laws."

**Note:** *PCA* and *principal contractors* must also ensure that signs required by this clause are erected and maintained (see clause 227A which imposes a penalty exceeding \$1,000).

**Note:** If *Council* is appointed as the *PCA* it will provide the sign to the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* who must ensure that the sign is erected and maintained as required by Clause 98A of the *Regulation*.  
Standard Condition: D12

## D.6 Toilet Facilities

Toilet facilities are to be provided, at or in the vicinity of the work site on which work involved in the erection or demolition of a building is being carried out, at the rate of one toilet for every 20 persons or part of 20 persons employed at the site.

Each toilet provided:

- a. must be a standard flushing toilet, and
- b. must be connected to a public sewer, or
- c. if connection to a public sewer is not practicable, to an accredited sewage management facility approved by the council, or
- d. if connection to a public sewer or an accredited sewage management facility is not practicable, to some other sewage management facility approved by the council.

The provision of toilet facilities in accordance with this condition must be completed before any other work is commenced.

In this condition:

***accredited sewage management facility*** means a sewage management facility to which Division 4A of Part 3 of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993* applies, being a sewage management facility that is installed or constructed to a design or plan the subject of a certificate of accreditation referred to in clause 95B of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

***approved by the council*** means the subject of an approval in force under Division 1 of Part 3 of the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

***public sewer*** has the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

***sewage management facility*** has the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government (Approvals) Regulation 1993*.

**Note:** This condition does not set aside the requirement to comply with Workcover NSW requirements.  
Standard Condition: D13

## D.7 Erosion and Sediment Controls – Installation

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must install and maintain water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls in accordance with:

- a. The *Soil and Water Management Plan* if required under this consent;
- b. “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- c. “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition” (‘The Blue Book’).

Where there is any conflict The Blue Book takes precedence.

**Note:** The International Erosion Control Association – Australasia (<http://www.austieca.com.au/>) lists consultant experts who can assist in ensuring compliance with this condition. Where Soil and Water Management Plan is required for larger projects it is recommended that this be produced by a member of the International Erosion Control Association – Australasia.

**Note:** The “Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry” publications can be down loaded free of charge from [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

**Note:** A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* **without any further warning**. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.

**Note:** Section 257 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* provides inter alia that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”  
**Warning**, irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of their occupation of the land being developed.

Standard Condition: D14

## D.8 Building - Construction Certificate, Appointment of Principal Certifying Authority, Appointment of Principal Contractor and Notice of Commencement (s81A(2) of the Act)

The erection of the building in accordance with this development consent must not be commenced until:

- a. a construction certificate for the building work has been issued by the consent authority, the council (if the council is not the consent authority) or an accredited Certifier, and
- b. the person having the benefit of the development consent has:
  - i. appointed a principal certifying authority for the building work, and
  - ii. notified the principal certifying authority that the person will carry out the building work as an owner-builder, if that is the case, and
- b1. the principal certifying authority has, no later than 2 days before the building work commences:
  - i. notified the consent authority and the council (if the council is not the consent authority) of his or her appointment, and
  - ii. notified the person having the benefit of the development consent of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and

- b2. the person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an owner-builder, has:
- i. appointed a principal contractor for the building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence if any residential building work is involved, and
  - ii. notified the principal certifying authority of any such appointment, and
  - iii. unless that person is the principal contractor, notified the principal contractor of any critical stage inspections and other inspections that are to be carried out in respect of the building work, and
  - iv. given at least 2 days' notice to the council of the person's intention to commence the erection of the building.

**Note:** *building* has the same meaning as in section 4 of the *Act* and includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure.

**Note:** *new building* has the same meaning as in section 109H of the *Act* and includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.

**Note:** The commencement of demolition works associated with an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building is considered to be the commencement of building work requiring compliance with section 82A(2) of the *Act* (including the need for a *Construction Certificate*) prior to any demolition work. See: *Over our Dead Body Society Inc v Byron Bay Community Association Inc* [2001] NSWLEC 125.

**Note:** *Construction Certificate* Application, *PCA Service Agreement* and *Notice of Commencement* forms can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au).

**Note:** It is an offence for any person to carry out the erection of a *building* in breach of this condition and in breach of section 81A(2) of the *Act*.  
Standard Condition: D15

## D.9 Establishment of boundary location, building location and datum

Prior to the commencement of any work the principal contractor or owner builder must ensure that a surveyor registered under the *Surveying Act 2002* sets out:

- a. the boundaries of the *site* by permanent marks (including permanent recovery points);
- b. the location and level of foundation excavations, footings, walls and slabs by permanent marks, pegs or profiles relative to the boundaries of the land and relative to Australian Height Datum ("AHD") in compliance with the approved plans;
- c. establishes a permanent datum point (bench mark) within the boundaries of the *site* relative to AHD; and
- d. provides a copy of a survey report by the registered surveyor detailing, the title boundaries, pegs/profiles, recovery points and bench mark locations as established pursuant to this condition to the PCA.

**Note:** Where the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* notes any discrepancy between the approved development consent and the *Construction Certificate*, especially in relation to the height, location or external configuration of the building (but not limited to these issues) the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* should not proceed until satisfied that the variations as shown are consistent with the consent. Failure to do so may result in a breach of development consent.

**Note:** On larger developments, or where boundary redefinition is required, the placement of new State Survey Marks as permanent marks should be considered by the registered surveyor.  
Standard Condition: D18

## **D.10 Checking Construction Certificate plans & protecting assets owned by the Sydney Water Corporation**

*Construction Certificate* plans must be stamped by the Sydney Water Corporation prior to the commencement of any development work. This is required to ensure that buildings close to or over Sydney Water Corporation assets are identified and requirements for protecting them are implemented.

**Note:** Further information can be obtained from the Sydney Water Corporation on or telephone 13 20 92 or by visiting their web site:

[http://www.sydneywater.com.au/html/yourhome/quick\\_check/building\\_renovating.cfm](http://www.sydneywater.com.au/html/yourhome/quick_check/building_renovating.cfm)

Standard Condition: D19

## **E. Conditions which must be satisfied during any development work**

### **E.1 Compliance with Australian Standard for Demolition**

Demolition of buildings and structures must comply with Australian Standard AS 2601—1991: The Demolition of Structures, published by Standards Australia, and as in force at 1 July 1993.

Standard Condition: E2

### **E.2 Compliance with Construction Management Plan**

All development activities and traffic movements must be carried out in accordance with the approved construction management plan.

All controls in the Plan must be maintained at all times. A copy of the Plan must be kept on-site at all times and made available to the *PCA* or *Council* on request.

**Note:** Irrespective of the provisions of the Construction Management Plan the provisions of traffic and parking legislation prevails.

Standard Condition: E3

### **E.3 Requirement to notify about new evidence**

Any new information which comes to light during remediation, demolition or construction works which has the potential to alter previous conclusions about site contamination, heritage significance, threatened species or other relevant matters must be immediately notified to Council and the Principal Certifying Authority.

Standard Condition: E4

### **E.4 Critical Stage Inspections**

Critical stage inspections must be called for by the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* as required by the PCA, any PCA service agreement, the *Act* and the *Regulation*.

Work must not proceed beyond each critical stage until the PCA is satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent, the Construction Certificate(s) and the *Act*. *critical stage inspections* means the inspections prescribed by the *Regulations* for the purposes of section 109E(3)(d) of the *Act* or as required by the *PCA* and any PCA Service Agreement.

**Note:** The PCA may require inspections beyond mandatory critical stage inspections in order that the PCA be satisfied that work is proceeding in accordance with this consent.

**Note:** The PCA may, in addition to inspections, require the submission of *Compliance Certificates*, survey reports or evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the BCA in relation to any matter relevant to the development.  
Standard Condition: E5

### **E.5 Hours of Work –Amenity of the neighbourhood**

- a. No *work* must take place on any Sunday or public holiday,
- b. No *work* must take place before 7am or after 5pm any weekday,
- c. No *work* must take place before 7am or after 1pm any Saturday, and
- d. No piling, piercing, cutting, boring, drilling, rock breaking, rock sawing, jack hammering or bulk excavation of land or loading of material to or from trucks must take place before 9am or after 4pm any weekday, or before 9am or after 1pm any Saturday.
- e. No rock excavation being cutting, boring, drilling, breaking, sawing, jack hammering or bulk excavation of rock, must occur without a 15 minute break every hour.

This condition has been imposed to mitigate the impact of work upon the amenity of the neighbourhood. Impact of work includes, but is not limited to, noise, vibration, dust, odour, traffic and parking impacts.

**Note:** The use of noise and vibration generating plant and equipment and vehicular traffic, including trucks in particular, significantly degrade the amenity of neighbourhoods and more onerous restrictions apply to these activities. This more invasive work generally occurs during the foundation and bulk excavation stages of development. If you are in doubt as to whether or not a particular activity is considered to be subject to the more onerous requirement (9am to 4pm weekdays and 9am to 1pm Saturdays) please consult with Council.

**Note:** Each and every breach of this condition by any person may be subject to separate penalty infringement notice or prosecution.

**Note:** The delivery and removal of plant, equipment and machinery associated with wide loads subject to RTA and Police restrictions on their movement outside the approved hours of work will be considered on a case by case basis.

**Note:** Compliance with these hours of work does not affect the rights of any person to seek a remedy to offensive noise as defined by the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*, the *Protection of the Environment Operations (Noise Control) Regulation 2000*.

**Note:** EPA Guidelines can be downloaded from <http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm> .

**Note:** see [http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/resources/ci\\_build\\_sheet7.pdf](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/resources/ci_build_sheet7.pdf)  
Standard Condition: E6

### **E.6 Maintenance of Vehicular and Pedestrian Safety and Access**

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* and any other person acting with the benefit of this consent must:

- a. Not erect or maintain any gate or fence swing out or encroaching upon the road or the footway.
- b. Not use the road or footway for the storage of any article, material, matter, waste or thing.
- c. Not use the road or footway for any *work*.
- d. Keep the road and footway in good repair free of any trip hazard or obstruction.
- e. Not stand any plant and equipment upon the road or footway.

This condition does not apply to the extent that a permit or approval exists under the section 73 of the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999*, section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* or section 94 of the *Local Government Act 1993* except that at all time compliance is required with:

- a. Australian Standard AS 1742 (Set) Manual of uniform traffic control devices and all relevant parts of this set of standards.
- b. Australian Road Rules to the extent they are adopted under the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) (Road Rules) Regulation 1999*.

**Note:** Section 73 of the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Act 1999* allows the Police to close any road or road related area to traffic during any temporary obstruction or danger to traffic or for any temporary purpose. Any road closure requires Police approval.

**Note:** Section 138 of the *Roads Act 1993* provides that a person must not:

- (a) erect a structure or carry out a work in, on or over a public road, or
- (b) dig up or disturb the surface of a public road, or
- (c) remove or interfere with a structure, work or tree on a public road, or
- (d) pump water into a public road from any land adjoining the road, or
- (e) connect a road (whether public or private) to a classified road, otherwise than with the consent of the appropriate roads authority.

**Note:** Section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993* provides that a person may carry out certain activities only with the prior approval of the council including:

Part C Management of Waste:

- “1. For fee or reward, transport waste over or under a public place
2. Place waste in a public place
3. Place a waste storage container in a public place.”

Part E Public roads:

- “1. Swing or hoist goods across or over any part of a public road by means of a lift, hoist or tackle projecting over the footway
2. Expose or allow to be exposed (whether for sale or otherwise) any article in or on or so as to overhang any part of the road or outside a shop window or doorway abutting the road, or hang an article beneath an awning over the road.”

Any work in, on or over the Road or Footway requires *Council* Approval and in the case of classified roads the NSW Roads and Traffic Authority. Road includes that portion of the road uses as a footway.  
Standard Condition: E7

## **E.7 Tree Preservation**

All persons must comply with Council’s *Tree Preservation Order* (“the TPO”), other than where varied by this consent. The order applies to any tree, with a height greater than 5 metres or a diameter spread of branches greater than 3 metres, is subject to Council’s Tree Preservation Order unless, exempted by specific provisions. Works to be carried out within a 5 metre radius of any tree, subject to the Tree Preservation Order, require the prior written consent of Council.

### **General Protection Requirements:**

- a. There must be no excavation or *work* within the required Tree Protection Zone(s). The Tree Protection Zone(s) must be maintained during all *development work*.

- b. Where excavation encounters tree roots with a diameter exceeding 40mm excavation must cease. The *principal contractor* must procure an inspection of the tree roots exposed by a qualified arborist. Excavation must only recommence with the implementation of the recommendations of the qualified arborist or where specific instructions are given by Council's Tree Management Officer in strict accordance with such Council instructions.
- c. Where there is damage to any part of a tree the *principal contractor* must procure an inspection of the tree by a qualified arborist immediately. The *principal contractor* must immediately implement treatment as directed by the qualified arborist or where specific instructions are given by Council's Tree Management Officer in strict accordance with such Council instructions.

**Note:** Trees must be pruned in accordance with Australian Standard AS 4373 – 2007 “Pruning of Amenity Trees” and Workcover NSW Code of Practice Amenity Tree Industry 1998.  
Standard Condition: E8

### E.8 Tree Preservation & Approved Landscaping Works

All landscape works must be undertaken in accordance with the approved landscape plan, arborist report, tree management plan and transplant method statement as applicable.

- a) The following trees must be retained:

#### Trees on Council Land

Council Reference No:	Species	Location	Dimension (Metres)	Tree Value
2	<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i> Camphor Laurel	Council verge – Grosvenor St	11 x 15	\$18,988.85
3	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> Brush Box	Council verge – Grosvenor St	7 x 4	\$1,185.93
4	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i> Brush Box	Council verge – Grosvenor St	7 x 4	\$1,185.93

**Note:** The tree trees required to be retained should appear coloured green on the construction certificate plans.

- b) The following trees may be removed:

Council Reference No:	Species	Location	Dimension (Metres)
1	<i>Tristaniopsis laurina</i> Water gum	Council verge – Edgecliff Rd	3 x 3

**Note:** The tree trees that may be removed should appear coloured red on the construction certificate plans.

- c) The following trees may be pruned in accordance with Australian Standard AS 4373 – 2007 “Pruning of Amenity Trees” and Workcover NSW Code of Practice Amenity Tree Industry, 1998 to the minimum extent necessary to provide clearance to the new development:

Council Reference No:	Species	Location	Approved pruning specification (extent of pruning)
2	<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i> Camphor Laurel	Council verge – Grosvenor St	Prune canopy and roots as specified in supplied supplementary Arborists Report 5/06/2008

**Note:** The tree trees required to be pruned should appear coloured blue on the construction certificate plans.

### E.9 Maintenance of Environmental Controls

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that the following monitoring, measures and controls are maintained:

- a) Erosion and sediment controls,
- b) Dust controls,
- c) Dewatering discharges,
- d) Noise controls;
- e) Vibration monitoring and controls;
- f) Ablutions;

**Note 1:** See [http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/small\\_business/builders.htm](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/small_business/builders.htm) for additional information.  
Standard Condition: E11

### E.10 Compliance with Geotechnical/Hydrogeological Monitoring Program

Excavation must be undertaken in accordance with the recommendations of the *Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program* and any oral or written direction of the supervising *professional engineer*.

The *principal contractor* and any sub-contractor must strictly follow the *Geotechnical / Hydrogeological Monitoring Program* for the development including, but not limited to;

- a) the location and type of monitoring systems to be utilised;
- b) recommended hold points to allow for inspection and certification of geotechnical and hydrogeological measures by the *professional engineer*; and
- c) the contingency plan.

**Note:** The consent authority cannot require that the author of the geotechnical/hydrogeological report submitted with the Development Application to be appointed as the *professional engineer* supervising the work however, it is the Council's recommendation that the author of the report be retained during the construction stage.  
Standard Condition: E12

### E.11 Support of adjoining land and buildings

A person must not to do anything on or in relation to the *site* (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other land (the supported land) or building (the supported building).

For the purposes of this condition, supporting land includes the natural surface of the site, the subsoil of the site, any water beneath the site, and any part of the site that has been reclaimed.



**Note:** This condition does not authorise any trespass or encroachment upon any adjoining or supported land or building whether private or public. Where any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary or permanent) or the like is considered necessary upon any adjoining or supported land by any person the *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must obtain:

- a) the consent of the owners of such adjoining or supported land to trespass or encroach, or
- b) an access order under the Access to Neighbouring Land Act 2000, or
- c) an easement under section 88K of the *Conveyancing Act 1919*, or
- d) an easement under section 40 of the *Land & Environment Court Act 1979* as appropriate.

**Note:** Section 177 of the *Conveyancing Act 1919* creates a statutory duty of care in relation to support of land. Accordingly, a person has a duty of care not to do anything on or in relation to land being developed (the supporting land) that removes the support provided by the supporting land to any other adjoining land (the supported land).

**Note:** Clause 20 of the *Roads (General) Regulation 2000* prohibits excavation in the vicinity of roads as follows: “**Excavations adjacent to road** - A person must not excavate land in the vicinity of a road if the excavation is capable of causing damage to the road (such as by way of subsidence) or to any work or structure on the road.” Separate approval is required under the Roads Act 1993 for any underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring (temporary) or the like within or under any road. Council will not give approval to permanent underpinning, shoring, soil anchoring within or under any road.

**Note:** The encroachment of work or the like is a civil matter of trespass or encroachment and Council does not adjudicate or regulate such trespasses or encroachments except in relation to encroachments upon any road, public place, crown land under Council’s care control or management, or any community or operational land as defined by the *Local Government Act 1993*.  
Standard Condition: E13

## E.12 Vibration Monitoring

Vibration monitoring equipment must be installed and maintained, under the supervision of a *professional engineer* with expertise and experience in geotechnical engineering, between any potential source of vibration and any *building* identified by the *professional engineer* as being potentially at risk of movement or damage from settlement and/or vibration during the excavation and during the removal of any excavated material from the land being developed.

If vibration monitoring equipment detects any vibration at the level of the footings of any adjacent building exceeding the peak particle velocity adopted by the *professional engineer* as the maximum acceptable peak particle velocity an audible alarm must activate such that the *principal contractor* and any sub-contractor are easily alerted to the event.

Where any such alarm triggers all excavation works must cease immediately. Prior to the vibration monitoring equipment being reset by the *professional engineer* and any further work recommencing the event must be recorded and the cause of the event identified and documented by the *professional engineer*.

Where the event requires, in the opinion of the *professional engineer*, any change in work practices to ensure that vibration at the level of the footings of any adjacent building does not exceed the peak particle velocity adopted by the *professional engineer* as the maximum acceptable peak particle velocity these changes in work practices must be documented and a written direction given by the *professional engineer* to the *principal contractor* and any sub-contractor clearly setting out required work practice.

The *principal contractor* and any sub-contractor must comply with all work directions, verbal or written, given by the *professional engineer*.

A copy of any written direction required by this condition must be provided to the *Principal Certifying Authority* within 24 hours of any event.

Where there is any movement in foundations such that damaged is occasioned to any adjoining *building* or such that there is any removal of support to *supported land* the *professional engineer, principal contractor* and any sub-contractor responsible for such work must immediately cease all work, inform the owner of that *supported land* and take immediate action under the direction of the *professional engineer* to prevent any further damage and restore support to the *supported land*.

**Note:** *Professional engineer* has the same mean as in Clause A1.1 of the BCA.

**Note:** *Building* has the same meaning as in section 4 of the Act i.e. “**building** includes part of a building and any structure or part of a structure”.

**Note:** *Supported land* has the same meaning as in section 88K of the Conveyancing Act 1919.  
Standard Condition: E14

### E.13 Erosion and Sediment Controls – Maintenance

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must maintain water pollution, erosion and sedimentation controls in accordance with:

- a) The Soil and Water Management Plan required under this consent;
- b) “*Do it Right On Site, Soil and Water Management for the Construction Industry*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils, 2001; and
- c) “*Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction*” published by the NSW Department of Housing 4th Edition (“*The Blue Book*”).

Where there is any conflict *The Blue Book* takes precedence.



**Note 1:** A failure to comply with this condition may result in penalty infringement notices, prosecution, notices and orders under the Act and/or the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 without any further warning. It is a criminal offence to cause, permit or allow pollution.

**Note 2:** Section 257 of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 provides that “the occupier of premises at or from which any pollution occurs is taken to have caused the pollution”. **Warning**, irrespective of this condition any person occupying the site may be subject to proceedings under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 where pollution is caused, permitted or allowed as the result of the occupation of the land being developed whether or not they actually cause the pollution.  
Standard Condition: E15

### E.14 Disposal of site water during construction

The principal contractor or owner builder must ensure:

- a) Prior to pumping any water into the road or public stormwater system that approval is obtained from *Council* under section 138(1)(d) of the *Roads Act* 1993;

- b) That *water pollution*, as defined by the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*, does not occur as the result of the discharge to the road, public stormwater system or other place or any site water;
- c) That stormwater from any roof or other impervious areas is linked, via temporary downpipes and stormwater pipes, to a Council approved stormwater disposal system immediately upon completion of the roof installation or work creating other impervious areas.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that adjoining and neighbouring land is not adversely affected by unreasonable overland flows of stormwater and that site water does not concentrate water such that they cause erosion and water pollution.

Standard Condition: E17

### **E.15 Check Surveys - boundary location, building location, building height, stormwater drainage system and flood protection measures relative to Australian Height Datum**

The *Principal Contractor* or *Owner Builder* must ensure that a surveyor registered under the *Surveying Act 2002* carries out check surveys and provides survey certificates confirming the location of the building(s) and the stormwater drainage system relative to the boundaries of the *site* and that the height of buildings and the stormwater drainage system relative to Australian Height Datum complies with this consent at the following critical stages.

The *Principal Contractor* or *Owner Builder* must ensure that work must not proceed beyond each of the following critical stages until compliance has been demonstrated to the *PCA*'s satisfaction:

- a) Upon the completion of foundation walls prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any floor slab and generally at damp proof course level;
- b) Upon the completion of formwork for floor slabs prior to the laying of any floor or the pouring of any concrete and generally at each storey;
- c) Upon the completion of formwork or framework for the roof(s) prior to the laying of any roofing or the pouring of any concrete roof;
- d) Upon the completion of formwork and steel fixing prior to pouring of any concrete for any ancillary structures, swimming pool or spa pool or the like;
- e) Driveway transitions and crest thresholds prior to pavement of driveways;
- h) Stormwater Drainage Systems prior to or post construction confirming location, height and capacity of works.
- i) Flood protection measures are in place confirming location, height and capacity.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that development occurs in the location and at the height approved under this consent.

Standard Condition: E20

### **E.16 Placement and use of Skip Bins**

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must ensure that all waste storage containers, including but not limited to skip bins, must be stored within the site unless:

- a) Activity Approval has been issued by Council under section 94 of the *Local Government Act 1993* to place the waste storage container in a public place, and
- b) Where located on the road it is located only in a positions where a vehicle may lawfully park in accordance with the Australian Road Rules to the extent they are adopted under the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) (Road Rules) Regulation 1999*.

**Note:** Waste storage containers must not be located on the footpath without a site specific activity approval. Where such site specific activity approval is granted a 1.5m wide clear path of travel is maintained free of any trip hazards.  
Standard Condition: E21

### **E.17 Dust Mitigation**

Dust mitigation must be implemented in accordance with “*Dust Control - Do it right on site*” published by the Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils.

This generally requires:

- a) Dust screens to all hoardings and site fences.
- b) All stockpiles or loose materials to be covered when not being used.
- c) All equipment, where capable, being fitted with dust catchers.
- d) All loose materials being placed bags before placing into waste or skip bins.
- e) All waste and skip bins being kept covered when not being filled or emptied.
- f) The surface of excavation work being kept wet to minimise dust.
- g) Landscaping incorporating trees, dense shrubs and grass being implemented as soon as practically possible to minimise dust.

**Note 1:** “*Dust Control - Do it right on site*” can be down loaded free of charge from Council’s web site [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or obtained from Council’s office.

**Note 2:** Special precautions must be taken when removing asbestos or lead materials from development sites. Additional information can be obtained from [www.workcover.nsw.gov.au](http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au) and [www.epa.nsw.gov.au](http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au) . Other specific condition and advice may apply.

**Note 3:** Demolition and construction activities may affect local air quality and contribute to urban air pollution. The causes are dust, smoke and fumes coming from equipment or activities, and airborne chemicals when spraying for pest management. Precautions must be taken to prevent air pollution.  
Standard Condition: E23

### **E.18 Compliance with Council’s Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works Road works and work within the Road and Footway**

All work carried out on assets which are under Council ownership or will revert to the ownership, care, control or management of Council in connection with the *development* to which this consent relates must comply with Council’s *Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works* dated January 2003.

The *owner, principal contractor* or *owner builder* must meet all costs associated with such works.

This condition does not set aside the need to obtain relevant approvals under the *Roads Act 1993* or *Local Government Act 1993* for works within Roads and other public places.

**Note:** A copy of Council’s “*Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works*” can be down loaded free of charge from Council’s website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au)  
Standard Condition: E24

### **E.19 Replacement of Sandstone Kerb or Gutter**

Where existing sandstone kerb or gutter is to be replaced in concrete, the sandstone remains the property of Council. The stones are to be removed and handled in such a manner so as not to cause any damage to the sandstone.

The stones must be delivered on pallets between 7am to 4pm Monday to Friday by the *Principal Contractor* or *Owner* to:

Woollahra Council's Works Depot  
52-54 O'Dea Avenue  
Waterloo

Prior to delivery contact the Purchasing Officer, Mr Joe Cavagnino, on 9391 7973.  
Standard Condition: E25

## **E.20 Protection of Street Name Inlays**

The existing street name inlays in the footpath/kerb/gutter along Edgcliff Road and Grosvenor Street/Road adjoining the development site are not to be removed or damaged as a consequence of the development. Appropriate measures are to be undertaken to ensure the protection of the street name inlays at all times during the course of construction. This condition is imposed to preserve the cultural heritage of the Woollahra Municipality.

## **F. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to any occupation or use of the building (Part 4A of the Act and Part 8 Division 3 of the Regulation)**

### **F.1 Occupation Certificate (section 109M of the Act)**

A person must not commence occupation or use of the whole or any part of a new building (within the meaning of section 109H (4) of the *Act*) unless an occupation certificate has been issued in relation to the building or part.

**Note:** New building includes an altered portion of, or an extension to, an existing building.  
Standard Condition: F1

### **F.2 Commissioning and Certification of Systems and Works**

The *principal contractor* or *owner builder* must submit to the satisfaction of the *PCA* works-as-executed ("WAE") plans, *Compliance Certificates* and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* confirming that the *works*, as executed and as detailed, comply with the requirement of this consent, the *Act*, the *Regulations*, any relevant *construction certificate*, the *BCA* and relevant *Australian Standards*.

Works-as-executed ("WAE") plans, *Compliance Certificates* and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* must including but may not be limited to:

- a. Certification from the supervising professional engineer that the requirement of the Geotechnical / Hydrogeological conditions and report recommendations were implemented and satisfied during development work.
- b. All flood protection measures.
- c. All garage/car park/basement car park, driveways and access ramps comply with Australian Standard AS 2890.1 – "Off-Street car parking."
- d. All stormwater drainage systems.
- e. All mechanical ventilation systems.
- f. All hydraulic systems.
- g. All structural work.
- h. All acoustic attenuation work.

- i. All waterproofing.
- j. Such further matters as the *Principal Certifying Authority* may require.

**Note:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that systems and works as completed meet *development standards* as defined by the *Act*, comply with the BCA, comply with this consent and so that a public record of works as execute is maintained.

**Note:** The *PCA* may require any number of WAE plans, certificates, or other evidence of suitability as necessary to confirm compliance with the *Act*, *Regulation*, Development Standards, *BCA*, and relevant *Australia Standards*. As a minimum WAE plans and certification is required for stormwater drainage and detention, mechanical ventilation work, hydraulic services (including but not limited to fire services).

**Note:** The *PCA* must submit to Council, with any *Occupation Certificate*, copies of works-as-executed (“WAE”) plans, *Compliance Certificates* and evidence of suitability in accordance with Part A2.2 of the *BCA* upon which the *PCA* has relied in issuing any *Occupation Certificate*.  
Standard Condition: F7

## **G. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of any Subdivision Certificate**

### **G.1 Electricity Substations – Dedication as road and/or easements for access**

If an electricity substation, is required on the site the owner must dedicate to the appropriate energy authority (to its satisfaction), free of cost, an area of land adjoining the street alignment to enable an electricity substation to be established. The size and location of the electricity substation is to be in accordance with the requirements of the appropriate energy authority and Council. The opening of any access doors are not to intrude onto the public road (footway or road pavement).

Documentary evidence of compliance, including correspondence from the energy authority is to be provided to the *Principal Certifying Authority* prior to issue of the Construction Certificate detailing energy authority requirements.

The Accredited Certifier must be satisfied that the requirements of energy authority have been met prior to issue of the Construction Certificate.

Where an electricity substation is provided on the site adjoining the road boundary, the area within which the electricity substation is located must be dedicated as public road. Where access is required across the site to access an electricity substation an easement for access across the site from the public place must be created upon the linen plans burdening the subject site and benefiting the Crown in right of New South Wales and any Statutory Corporation requiring access to the electricity substation.

Standard Condition: G4

## **H. Conditions which must be satisfied prior to the issue of a Final Occupation Certificate (s109C(1)(c))**

### **H.1 Road Works (including footpaths)**

The following works must be completed to the satisfaction of Council, in compliance with Council’s “Specification for Roadworks, Drainage and Miscellaneous Works” dated January 2003 unless expressly provided otherwise by these conditions at the *principal contractor’s* or *owner’s* expense:

- a. stormwater pipes, pits and connections to public stormwater systems within the *road*;
- b. driveways and vehicular crossings within the *road*;

- c. removal of redundant driveways and vehicular crossings;
- d. new footpaths within the *road*;
- e. relocation of existing power/light pole
- f. relocation/provision of street signs
- g. new or replacement street trees;
- h. new footway verges, where a grass verge exists, the balance of the area between the footpath and the kerb or site boundary over the full frontage of the proposed development must be turfed. The grass verge must be constructed to contain a uniform minimum 75mm of friable growing medium and have a total cover of turf predominant within the street.
- i. new or reinstated kerb and guttering within the *road*; and
- j. new or reinstated road surface pavement within the *road*.

**Note:** Security held by Council pursuant to section 80A(6) of the Act will not be release by Council until compliance has been achieved with this condition. An application for refund of security must be submitted with the *Final Occupation Certificate* to Council. This form can be downloaded from Council's website [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au) or obtained from Council's customer service centre.  
Standard Condition: H13

## H.2 Covenant for Private Works on Council Property

A positive covenant, pursuant to Section 88E of the *Conveyancing Act*, must be created on the title of the subject property, providing for the indemnification of Council from any claims or actions, and the on-going maintenance of any private structures on Council property for which consent has been given, such as steps, retaining walls, access ways.

The wording of the Instrument must be in accordance with Council's standard format and the Instrument must be registered at the Land Property Information Office prior to the issuance of any Occupation Certificate.

**Note:** The required wording of the Instrument can be downloaded from Council's web site [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au). The PCA must supply a copy of the WAE Plans to Council together with the *Occupation Certificate*. No *Occupation Certificate* must be issued until this condition has been satisfied.  
Standard Condition: (Autotext HH19)

## H.3 Positive Covenant & Works-As-Executed certification of stormwater systems

On completion of construction work, stormwater drainage works are to be certified by a *professional engineer* with Works-As-Executed drawings supplied to the *PCA* detailing:

- a. compliance with conditions of development consent relating to stormwater;
- b. the structural adequacy of the On-Site Detention system (OSD);
- c. that the works have been constructed in accordance with the approved design and will provide the detention storage volume and attenuation in accordance with the submitted calculations;
- d. Pipe invert levels and surface levels to Australian Height Datum; and
- e. Contours indicating the direction in which water will flow over land should the capacity of the pit be exceeded in a storm event exceeding design limits.

- f. A positive covenant pursuant to Section 88E of the *Conveyancing Act* 1919 must be created on the title of the subject property, providing for the indemnification of Council from any claims or actions and for the on-going maintenance of the on-site-detention system and/or absorption trenches, including any pumps and sumps incorporated in the development. The wording of the Instrument must be in accordance with Council's standard format and the Instrument must be registered at the Land Titles Office.

**Note:** The required wording of the Instrument can be downloaded from Council's web site [www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au](http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au). The PCA must supply a copy of the WAE Plans to Council together with the *Final Occupation Certificate*. The *Final Occupation Certificate* must not be issued until this condition has been satisfied.  
Standard Condition: H20

## I. Conditions which must be satisfied during the ongoing use of the development

### I.1 On-going maintenance of the on-site-detention system

The Owner(s) must in accordance with this condition and any positive covenant:

- a. permit stormwater to be temporarily detained by the system;
- b. keep the system clean and free of silt rubbish and debris;
- c. if the car park is used as a detention basin, a weather resistant sign must be maintained in a prominent position in the car park warning residents that periodic inundation of the car park may occur during heavy rain;
- d. maintain renew and repair as reasonably required from time to time the whole or part of the system so that it functions in a safe and efficient manner and in doing so complete the same within the time and in the manner reasonably specified in written notice issued by the Council;
- e. carry out the matters referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) at the Owners expense;
- f. not make any alterations to the system or elements thereof without prior consent in writing of the Council and not interfere with the system or by its act or omission cause it to be interfered with so that it does not function or operate properly;
- g. permit the Council or its authorised agents from time to time upon giving reasonable notice (but at anytime and without notice in the case of an emergency) to enter and inspect the land with regard to compliance with the requirements of this covenant;
- h. comply with the terms of any written notice issued by Council in respect to the requirements of this clause within the time reasonably stated in the notice;
- i. where the Owner fails to comply with the Owner's obligations under this covenant, permit the Council or its agents at all times and on reasonable notice at the Owner's cost to enter the land with equipment, machinery or otherwise to carry out the works required by those obligations;
- j. indemnify the Council against all claims or actions and costs arising from those claims or actions which Council may suffer or incur in respect of the system and caused by an act or omission by the Owners in respect of the Owner's obligations under this condition.

**Reason:** This condition has been imposed to ensure that owners are aware of require maintenance requirements for their stormwater systems.

**Note:** This condition is supplementary to the owner(s) obligations and Council's rights under any positive covenant.  
Standard Condition: I12



## I.2 Commercial Waste Management

The owner and any occupier must comply with the approved *Waste Management Plan*. All waste must be presented for collection in a receptacle. Waste receptacles must be presented no earlier than close of business on day before collection and removed from collection point an hour after open of business on day of collection. Receptacles are not to be stored in any public place at anytime. Waste and recycling receptacles must be stored at all times within the boundaries of the site.

**Note:** No waste will be collected by Council that isn't presented properly. The waste must be presented with lid closed to reduce littering.  
Standard Condition: 146

## I.3 Noise Control

The use of the premises must not give rise to the transmission of *offensive noise* to any place of different occupancy. *Offensive noise* is defined in the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*.

**Reason:** This condition has been imposed to protect the amenity of the neighbourhood.

**Note:** Council will generally enforce this condition in accordance with the *Noise Guide for Local Government* (<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm>) and the *Industrial Noise Guidelines* (<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise/industrial.htm>) published by the Department of Environment and Conservation. Other state government authorities also regulate the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*.

**Useful links:**

**Community Justice Centres**—free mediation service provided by the NSW Government ([www.cjc.nsw.gov.au](http://www.cjc.nsw.gov.au)).

**Department of Environment and Conservation NSW**, Noise Policy Section web page ([www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise](http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise)).

**New South Wales Government Legislation** home page for access to all NSW legislation, including the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* and the *Protection of the Environment Noise Control Regulation 2000* ([www.legislation.nsw.gov.au](http://www.legislation.nsw.gov.au)).

**Australian Acoustical Society**—professional society of noise-related professionals ([www.acoustics.asn.au/index.php](http://www.acoustics.asn.au/index.php)).

**Association of Australian Acoustical Consultants**—professional society of noise related professionals ([www.aaac.org.au](http://www.aaac.org.au)).

**Department of Gaming and Racing** - ([www.dgr.nsw.gov.au](http://www.dgr.nsw.gov.au)).  
Standard Condition: 150

## I.4 Noise from mechanical plant and equipment

Noise from the operation of mechanical plant and equipment must not exceed *background noise* when measured at the nearest lot boundary of the site. Where noise sensitive receivers are located within the site, noise from the operation of mechanical plant and equipment must not exceed *background noise* when measured at the nearest strata, stratum or community title boundary.

**Reason:** This condition has been imposed to protect the amenity of the neighbourhood.

**Note:** Words in this condition have the same meaning as in the:  
*NSW Industrial Noise Policy* ([http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/ind\\_noise.pdf](http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/ind_noise.pdf))  
ISBN 0 7313 2715 2, dated January 2000, and  
*Noise Guide for Local Government* (<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/noise/nglg.htm>)  
ISBN 1741370671, dated December 2004.  
Standard Condition: 153

## **J. Miscellaneous Conditions**

Nil

## **K. Advisings**

### **K.1 Criminal Offences – Breach of Development Consent & Environmental laws**

Failure to comply with this development consent and any condition of this consent is a **criminal offence**. Failure to comply with other environmental laws are also a criminal offence.

Where there is any breach Council may without any further warning:

- Issue Penalty Infringement Notices (On-the-spot fines);
- Issue notices and orders;
- Prosecute any person breaching this consent; and/or
- Seek injunctions/orders before the courts to restrain and remedy any breach.

#### **Warnings as to potential maximum penalties**

Maximum Penalties under NSW Environmental Laws include fines up to \$1.1 Million and/or custodial sentences for serious offences.

#### **Warning as to enforcement and legal costs**

Should Council have to take any action to enforced compliance with this consent or other environmental laws Council's policy is to seek from the Court appropriate orders requiring the payments of its costs beyond any penalty or remedy the Court may order.

This consent and this specific advice will be tendered to the Court when seeking costs orders from the Court where Council is successful in any necessary enforcement action.

**Note:** The payment of environmental penalty infringement notices does not result in any criminal offence being recorded. If a penalty infringement notice is challenged in Court and the person is found guilty of the offence by the Court, subject to section 10 of *the Crimes (Sentencing Procedure) Act 1999*, a criminal conviction is recorded. The effect of a criminal conviction beyond any fine is serious. You can obtain further information from the following web sites:

<http://www.theshopfront.org/documents/ConvictionsCriminalRecords.pdf> and the Attorney General's [www.agd.nsw.gov.au](http://www.agd.nsw.gov.au).

Standard Advising: K1

### **K.2 Dial before you dig**



The *principal contractor, owner builder* or any person digging may be held financially responsible by the asset owner should they damage underground pipe or cable networks. Minimise your risk and Dial 1100 Before You Dig or visit [www.dialbeforeyoudig.com.au](http://www.dialbeforeyoudig.com.au).

When you contact Dial Before You Dig, you will be sent details of all Dial Before You Dig members who have underground assets in the vicinity of your proposed excavation.

Standard Advising: K2

### K.3 Commonwealth Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (“DDA”)

The Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (DDA) makes it against the law for public places to be inaccessible to people with a disability. Compliance with this development consent, Council’s Access DCP and the BCA does not necessarily satisfy compliance with the DDA.

The DDA applies to existing places as well as places under construction. Existing places must be modified and be accessible (except where this would involve “unjustifiable hardship”).

Further detailed advice can be obtained from the Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission (“HEROC”):

- <http://www.hreoc.gov.au/index.html>
- [http://www.hreoc.gov.au/disability\\_rights/dda\\_guide/ins/ins.html](http://www.hreoc.gov.au/disability_rights/dda_guide/ins/ins.html)

If you have any further questions relating to the application of the DDA you can send an email to HEROC at [disabdis@humanrights.gov.au](mailto:disabdis@humanrights.gov.au).

Standard Advising: K3

### K.4 Builders Licences and Owner Builders Permits

Section 81A of the *Act* requires among other matters that the person having the benefit of the development consent, if not carrying out the work as an **owner-builder**, must appoint a *principal contractor* for residential building work who must be the holder of a contractor licence.

Further information can be obtained from the NSW Office of Fair Trading website about how you obtain an owner builders permit or find a principal contractor (builder):

<http://www.dft.nsw.gov.au/building.html> .

**The Owner(s) must appoint the PCA.** The PCA must check that Home Building Act insurance is in place before the commencement of building work. The Principal Contractor (Builder) must provide the Owners with a certificate of insurance evidencing the contract of insurance under the Home Building Act 1989 for the residential building work.

Standard Condition: K5

### K.5 Building Standards - Guide to Standards and Tolerances

The PCA does not undertake detailed quality control inspections and the role of the PCA is primarily to ensure that the development proceeds in accordance with this consent, Construction Certificates and that the development is fit for occupation in accordance with its classification under the Building Code of Australia. Critical Stage Inspections do not provide the level of supervision required to ensure that the minimum standards and tolerances specified by the “Guide to Standards and Tolerances©” ISBN 0 7347 6010 8 are achieved.

The quality of any development is a function of the quality of the *principal contractor's* or *owner builder's* supervision of individual contractors and trades on a daily basis during the development. The PCA does not undertake this role.

The NSW Office of Fair Trading have published a "Guide to Standards and Tolerances©" ISBN 0 7347 6010 8. The guide can be obtained from the Office of Fair Trading by calling 13 32 20 or by Fax: 9619 8618 or by post to: Marketing Branch, PO Box 972, Parramatta NSW 2124.

The Guide can be down loaded from:

<http://www.fairtrading.nsw.gov.au/pdfs/corporate/publications/dft242.pdf>

Council, as the PCA or otherwise, does not adjudicate building contract disputes between the *principal contractor*, contractors and the owner.

Standard Condition: K6

## K.6 Workcover requirements

The *Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000 No 40* and subordinate regulations, codes of practice and guidelines control and regulate the development industry.

**Note:** Further information can be obtained from Workcover NSW's website:

<http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au/Industry/Construction/default.htm> or through their head office:

Location: Workcover NSW, 92-100 Donnison Street, GOSFORD 2250 Postal address: WorkCover NSW, Locked Bag 2906, LISAROW 2252, Phone (02) 4321 5000, Fax (02) 4325 4145.

Standard Condition: K7

## K.7 Asbestos Removal, Repair or Disturbance

Anyone who removes, repairs or disturbs bonded or a friable asbestos material must hold a current removal licence from Workcover NSW.

Before starting work, a work site-specific permit approving each asbestos project must be obtained from Workcover NSW. A permit will not be granted without a current Workcover licence.

All removal, repair or disturbance of or to asbestos material must comply with:

- The Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000;
- The Occupational Health and Safety Regulation 2001;
- The Code of Practice for the Safe Removal of Asbestos [NOHSC: 2002 (1998)];
- The Guide to the Control of Asbestos Hazards in Buildings and Structures [NOHSC: 3002 (1998)] <http://www.nohsc.gov.au/>; and
- The Workcover NSW Guidelines for Licensed Asbestos Removal Contractors.

**Note:** The Code of Practice and Guide referred to above are known collectively as the Worksafe Code of Practice and Guidance Notes on Asbestos. They are specifically referenced in the Occupational Health and Safety Regulation 2001 under Clause 259. Under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulation 2001, the Worksafe Code of Practice and Guidance Notes on Asbestos are the minimum standards for asbestos removal work. Council does not control or regulate the Worksafe Code of Practice and Guidance Notes on Asbestos. You should make yourself aware of the requirements by visiting [www.workcover.nsw.gov.au](http://www.workcover.nsw.gov.au) or one of Workcover NSW's offices for further advice.

Standard Advising: K8

## K.8 Dividing Fences

The erection of dividing fences under this consent does not affect the provisions of the *Dividing Fences Act 1991*. Council does not adjudicate civil disputes relating to the provision of, or payment for, the erection of dividing fences.

**Note:** Further information can be obtained from the NSW Department of Lands - <http://www.lands.nsw.gov.au/LandManagement/Dividing+Fences.htm>. Community Justice Centres provide a free mediation service to the community to help people resolve a wide range of disputes, including dividing fences matters. Their service is free, confidential, voluntary, timely and easy to use. Mediation sessions are conducted by two impartial, trained mediators who help people work together to reach an agreement. Over 85% of mediations result in an agreement being reached. Mediation sessions can be arranged at convenient times during the day, evening or weekends. Contact the Community Justice Centre either by phone on 1800 671 964 or at <http://www.cjc.nsw.gov.au/>.  
Standard Advising: K10

## K.9 Appeal

Council is always prepared to discuss its decisions and, in this regard, please do not hesitate to contact **Mr D Waghorn, Team Leader** on (02) 9391-7145

However, if you wish to pursue your rights of appeal in the Land & Environment Court you are advised that Council generally seeks resolution of such appeals through a Section 34 Conference, site hearings and the use of Court Appointed Experts, instead of a full Court hearing.

This approach is less adversarial, it achieves a quicker decision than would be the case through a full Court hearing and it can give rise to considerable cost and time savings for all parties involved. The use of the Section 34 Conference approach requires the appellant to agree, in writing, to the Court appointed commissioner having the full authority to completely determine the matter at the conference.

Standard Condition: K14

## K.10 Release of Security

An application must be made to Council by the person who paid the security for release of the securities held under section 80A of the *Act*.

The securities will not be released until a *Final Occupation Certificate* has lodged with Council, Council has inspected the site and Council is satisfied that the public works have been carried out to Council's requirements. Council may use part or all of the security to complete the works to its satisfaction if the works do not meet Council's requirements.

Council will only release the security upon being satisfied that all damage or all works, the purpose for which the security has been held have been remedied or completed to Council's satisfaction as the case may be.

Council may retain a portion of the security to remedy any defects in any such public work that arise within 6 months after the work is completed.

Upon completion of each section of road, drainage and landscape work to Council's satisfaction, 90% of the Bond monies held by Council for these works will be released upon application. 10% may be retained by Council for a further 6 month period and may be used by Council to repair or rectify any defects or temporary works during the 6 month period.

**Note:** The Application for Refund of Security form can be downloaded from  
<http://www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au/pdf/Forms/Planning/RefundofSecurity.pdf>  
Standard Condition: K15

### **K.11 Model**

If you submitted a model with the application it must be collected from the Council offices within fourteen (14) days of the date of this determination. Models not collected will be disposed of by Council.

Standard Condition: K21 (Autotext KK21)

### **K.12 Dilapidation Report Condition**

Please note the following in relation to the condition for a dilapidation report:

- The dilapidation report will be made available to affected property owners on requested and may be used by them in the event of a dispute relating to damage allegedly due to the carrying out of the development.
- This condition cannot prevent neighbouring buildings being damaged by the carrying out of the development.
- Council will not be held responsible for any damage which may be caused to adjoining buildings as a consequence fo the development being carried out.
- Council will not become directly involved in disputes between the Developer, its contractors and the owners of neighbouring buildings.
- In the event that access for undertaking the dilapidation survey is denied the applicant is to demonstrate in writing to the satisfaction of the Council that all reasonable steps were taken to obtain access to the adjoining property. The dilapidation report will need to be based on a survey of what can be observed externally.

Standard Advising: K23

**The Amendment was put.**

**The vote was 4 votes for the Amendment and 4 votes against the Amendment.**

**As the voting on the Amendment was 4 votes for the Amendment and 4 votes against the Amendment and both the Motion and Amendment are referred to Council for consideration.**

---

There being no further business the meeting concluded at 1.12am.

*We certify that the pages numbered 3667 to 3856 inclusive are the Minutes of the Development Control Committee Meeting held on 24 November 2008 and confirmed by the Development Control Committee on 8 December 2008 as correct.*

---

**Chairperson**

---

**Secretary of Committee**